

Monitoring Session and Lesson Attendance

applicable to 7.190 onwards

Handbook

Revision History

Version	Change Description	Date
7.190 - 1.0	Initial release.	24/10/2019

© Capita Business Services Ltd 2019. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, photocopied, stored on a retrieval system, translated or transmitted without the express written consent of the publisher. Microsoft® and Windows® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Capita Doc Ref: LessonMonitor7190/HBK/241019/AW

Providing Feedback on Documentation

We always welcome comments and feedback on the quality of our documentation including online help files and handbooks. If you have any comments, feedback or suggestions regarding the module help file, this handbook (PDF file) or any other aspect of our documentation, please email:

publications@capita.co.uk

Please ensure that you include the module name, version and aspect of documentation on which you are commenting.



C Contents

01 Getting Started with Lesson Monitor	1
Overview	1
What's New in this Release	2
Permissions and Licensing Requirements	2
Licensing Requirements	3
Where to Find More Information	3
02 Setting up Lesson Monitor	5
Setting up Attendance Module Options	5
Setting up the Defaults for Specific Routines	
Defining how Names are Displayed	6
Excluding Students from Attendance	8
Including Missing Marks on Manual Absence Sheets	9
Specifying Visibility Switches	9
Setting up a Default Reason for Change of Mark	. 10
Maintaining Attendance Codes	. 11
Restricting the Use of Attendance Codes	. 11
Editing Session Registration Codes (if applicable)	. 13
Adding Lesson Registration Codes	. 14
Editing a Lesson Registration Code	. 15
Defining Late Codes	
Dealing with Part-time Students	. 17
Setting up Lesson Monitor Specific Options	. 20
Setting up a Pattern of Registration and Periods	
Writing Lesson Marks to Sessions	. 22
Copying Reasons for Absence from Sessions to Lessons	
Copying Earliest Marks to Session	. 24
Allowing Lessons without Rooms to be Treated as a Double Period	
Setting up Earliest Marks	
Selecting Students for Earliest Marks	
Setting Earliest Marks for Specific Students	
03 Taking the Register	. 29
03 Taking the Register	. 29
03 Taking the Register Introduction to the Take Register Routine	29 30
03 Taking the Register Introduction to the Take Register Routine Accessing the Register	29 30 30

Illness Recorded by the School Office
Dealing with Alternative Curriculum Activities
Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns
Adding Extra Names to a Register43
Entering Comments Relating to a Student
Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register4
Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register (Method 1)46
Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register (Method 2)48
Adding Report Card Details via the Register
Viewing the Class Photograph 61
Viewing an Individual Student's Photograph
Recording Minutes Late 62
Editing Historical Marks 64
Editing Future Marks65
Linking to Other Areas of SIMS66
<i>04</i> Edit Marks Routine69
Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine
Selecting Students for the Edit Marks Routine
Editing Marks for the Selected Students
Dealing with Unexplained Absences
Selecting Students with Unexplained Absences
Editing Unexplained Absence Marks
Detailed Editing of Unexplained Absence Marks
Dealing with Missing Marks79
Selecting Students with Missing Marks
Editing Missing Marks80
Entering a Code over a Date Range
Entering a Weekly Pattern of Marks
Managing Exceptional Circumstances (England)
Creating an Exceptional Circumstance Record
Editing an Exceptional Circumstance Record
Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance Record
Managing Exceptional Circumstances (Wales/Northern Ireland) . 92
Creating an Exceptional Circumstance
Editing an Exceptional Circumstance
Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance
<i>05</i> Displaying Marks99
Introduction to the Display Marks Routine
Searching for a Student 100

01
06
11
13
14
16
16
19
21
21
21
24
25
26
26
28
29
29
29
30
31
33
41
43
43
43
47
47
48
49
51
52
57
57
59
59
61
63
.63
63

Session Registration Codes in Wales	165
Session Registration Codes in Northern Ireland	167
Running a Screen Based Report	169
Selecting a Group Type	171
Removing Items from the Report Header/Footer	172
Removing Page Numbers from the Report Header	172
Removing the File Name from the Report Header	173
Attendance Year Report	173

01 Getting Started with Lesson Monitor

Overview	1
What's New in this Release	2
Permissions and Licensing Requirements	2
Licensing Requirements	3
Where to Find More Information	3

Overview

This handbook provides information to assist schools in the recording and monitoring of lesson attendance, statutory session attendance and punctuality.

Lesson Monitor assists schools in the recording and monitoring of lesson attendance, statutory session attendance and punctuality.

On the classroom computer, staff can take the register for their registration group or teaching classes. They can also mark students present or absent and record reasons for absence if known. If a student arrives late the registration tutor/teacher can optionally record how many minutes late they are.

Comparison of registration marks with lesson marks enables schools to monitor post registration truancy. Teachers marking a class register see students' previous marks for the day and can therefore immediately see if any student has 'gone missing'.

The register page also shows if students are 'On Report'. Their report card can be displayed and marked on screen, and printed out when required. A behaviour incident can be recorded against one or more students.

Lesson Monitor includes many reports on individual students and on groups. Some reports show all the attendance marks for sessions and lessons, others show the total number of present and absence marks or percentage attendance.



Additional Resources:

Producing Lesson Monitor Reports handbook Lesson Monitor Reports Specification handbook Producing Attendance Reports Quick Reference Sheet 01| Getting Started with Lesson Monitor

What's New in this Release

Additional Attendance Setup Options

Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup

When selecting **Defaults for Specific Routines** for **Student Identification Columns**, the following new options are available:

- Include Middle Name middle name is included in the Name column in Attendance/Lesson Monitor grids where student names are listed.
- Active User Defined Fields one option only can be selected from a list of all active student/applicant user defined fields. The selected option is then displayed as an identification column in Attendance/Lesson Monitor grids where student names are listed.

The following new options are available when selecting the required defaults for student **Display of Names**:

- Show Forename before Surname
- Include Middle Name.

The following new options are available when selecting the required defaults for **Order of names in registration group list**:

- Order names by Preferred Surname
- Order names by Legal Surname
- Order names by Preferred Forename
- Order names by Legal Forename.

More Information:

Setting up the Defaults for Specific Routines on page 5 Defining how Names are Displayed on page 6

Permissions and Licensing Requirements

You must have the appropriate permissions to use the functionality outlined in this handbook. This entails being a member of one or more of the following System Manager User Groups:

- Administration Assistant
- Attendance Manager
- Attendance Operator
- Class Teacher
- Registration Tutor
- School Administrator
- Senior Management Team

Please contact your System Manager if you are unsure whether you have the applicable permissions.

For more information on setting up permissions, please refer to the *Managing SIMS Users, Groups and Databases* handbook. For a list of the permissions available for each release, please refer to the appropriate permissions spreadsheet, available on our My Account website (<u>https://myaccount.capita-cs.co.uk</u>) by searching for PERMLIST.

Licensing Requirements

The current Lesson Monitor licence activator provides access to the complete range of Lesson Monitor routines.

Users who are new to Lesson Monitor must apply the licence activator to the SIMS database before attempting to use the software. Instructions on how to apply the licence activator can be found in the release note supplied with the licence activator patch. For more information regarding the acquisition of a Lesson Monitor licence activator, please contact your Local Support Team.

Existing users do not require the licence activator, as the upgrades will automatically license any new Lesson Monitor features.

Where to Find More Information

Online help can be accessed by pressing **F1** or clicking the applicable **Help** button in SIMS.

A wide range of documentation is available from the SIMS **Documentation Centre**, including handbooks, quick reference sheets and tutorials. Click the **Documentation** button located on the top right-hand side of the SIMS **Home Page**, select the required category and then select the document you require. Alternatively, use the **Search** facility to locate the required document.

NOTE: Information relating to Lesson Monitor reports is documented in separate handbooks.

Documentation is also available from the My Account website (<u>https://myaccount.capita-cs.co.uk</u>).

- 1. Enter the required text in the Search field to display a list of documents that match the search criteria.
- To refine the search further, click **Documents** and then select the required **Document type**, **File type** and/or **Date** range (click **Show more** to view additional options, if required).

Alternatively, click **SIMS Publications** located in the **Popular Searches** list to display a list of all SIMS publications.

The search results are displayed automatically.

Tips for using the My Account Search Facility

Here are some key tips for using the search facility in My Account. For additional explanations, please refer to the My Account website.

NOTE: You no longer need to use + / - / "" when searching.

- Cut down on the amount of words that you type in the search field and only use key words, e.g. instead of typing student showing as a contact search for the word contact.
- Use the **Product Type** filter to refine results further.
- Use the advanced filters located on the left-hand side of the Search results page.

01| Getting Started with Lesson Monitor

02 Setting up Lesson Monitor

Setting up Attendance Module Options	5
Maintaining Attendance Codes	11
Defining Late Codes	17
Dealing with Part-time Students	17
Setting up Lesson Monitor Specific Options	20
Setting up Earliest Marks	25

Setting up Attendance Module Options

Various setup options are available that affect the display of data, e.g. additional student identification columns on the Take Register and Edit Marks grids. Different areas of the module are affected, depending on the options selected.

These options can be selected and deselected between routines as required. For example, students with a date of birth after a specified date can be excluded before a report is run. The exclude option can then be deselected, so that the students are included when other routines are performed.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Many of the setup options take effect only after SIMS is restarted.

Setting up the Defaults for Specific Routines

- 1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup** to display the **Attendance Setup** page.
- 2. In the **Defaults for Specific Routines** panel, select the check box adjacent to each of the required **Student Identification Columns**.

1 Defaults for Specific Routines					
	-				
Admission Number	SEN	Quick Note			
Year	Behaviour	Boarder			
Gender	More Able	Medical Conditions			
Date of Birth	Achievement	Interventions			
Pupil Premium	Include Middle Name				
Active User Defined Fields					
Description					
Parish					
Single Parent Family					
Edit Session Marks					
No. of Weeks to Display 1 🗸					

 Admission Number, SEN, Quick Note, Year Behaviour, Boarder, Gender, More Able, Medical Conditions, Date of Birth, Achievement, Interventions and Pupil Premium:

When the applicable routine is run, these columns can be hidden temporarily (one at a time) by right-clicking any of the identification columns to display a pop-up menu, then deselecting the check box associated with the column you want to hide. The next time the routine is run, the default **Student Identification Columns** are displayed again.

The selected columns are displayed by default in all routines where student names are listed, e.g. Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register, Edit Marks, Deal with Unexplained Absences, Deal with Missing Marks, etc.

Name	Reg	DOB	Gender	Year	Ad No	SEN	Behaviour today	G&T	Achievement today	Quick Note	Boarder	Medical Condition	PP	Interventions
Adebayor, Emmanuel	6KH	15/02/2006	Male	6	001068						Boarder, night not specified		•	
Americana, Kari	6KH	30/01/2006	Female	6	001069			•		•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Barbousci, Harold	6KH	24/05/2006	Male	6	001073	А	1			•	Not a Boarder	•	•	
Barnett, Gary	6KH	14/02/2006	Male	6	001074				1	•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Barnett, Jamie	6KH	14/02/2006	Male	6	001076		1	•			Not a Boarder		•	2
Bond, Jamie	6KH	01/01/2006	Male	6	001077	S		•	1		Not a Boarder	•	•	
Cala Dillo	CIVIL	2000/12000	Mala	C	000000									

- Include Middle Name: If this option is selected, the middle name is included in the Name column in Lesson Monitor grids where student names are listed.
- Active User Defined Fields: One option only can be selected from a list of all active student or applicant user defined fields. The selected option is then displayed as an identification column in Attendance/Lesson Monitor grids where student names are listed.
- Specify the number of weeks to be displayed when editing session marks (via Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks) selecting 1, 2 or 3 from the drop-down list.
- 4. Click the **Save** button.

More Information:

Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns on page 41

Defining how Names are Displayed

The **Display of Names** panel enables schools to specify the order in which student names are displayed in a list. The options selected in this panel are reflected in most screens or reports that display a list of student names, e.g. Take Register, Edit Marks, etc.

- 1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup** to display the **Attendance Setup** page.
- 2. Click the **Display of Names** hyperlink to display the **Display of Names** panel.

2 Display of Names	
Show House after Name	
Show Forename before Surname	
Show Preferred Forename instead of Legal Forename	
Show Preferred Surname instead of Legal Surname	
Include Middle Name	
Order of names in registration group list	
Order names by Year Group	
Order names by Gender	
Order names by Date of Birth	
Order names by Preferred Surname	
Order names by Legal Surname	
Order names by Preferred Forename	
Order names by Legal Forename	

- 3. Select the check box adjacent to the required option. One or more can be selected:
 - Show House after Name to insert an additional column (House) after the Name column.
 - Show Forename before Surname
 - Show Preferred Forename instead of Legal Forename
 - Show Preferred Surname instead of Legal Surname
 - Include Middle Name.
- 4. Specify the **Order of names required in registration group lists** by selecting the required check box(es). The following options are available:
 - Order names by Year Group
 - Order names by Gender
 - Order names by Date of Birth
 - Order names by Preferred Surname
 - Order names by Legal Surname
 - Order names by Preferred Forename
 - Order names by Legal Forename.

NOTE: The options available in the **Order of names in registration group list** are reliant on the options selected in the **Display of Names** section.

The **Order names by Gender** check box can be selected along with either the **Order names by Year Group** or **Order names Date of Birth** check box (but not both).

The selected **Order of names in registration group list** is applicable to sessions where **Reg Group** is selected as the **Group Type** only.

5. Click the **Save** button.

Excluding Students from Attendance

Those students outside of compulsory school age are not always expected to attend registration and can therefore be excluded.

Selecting one of the **Exclude from Attendance** check boxes ensures that the selected students will not be displayed in any of the attendance routines or in any reports.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup** to display the **Attendance Setup** page.

Those students outside of compulsory school age are not always expected to attend registration and can therefore be excluded.

2. Click the **Exclude from Attendance** hyperlink to display the **Exclude from Attendance** panel.

<u>3</u> Exclude from Attendance		
Exclude students with Date of Birth before	06/01/2017	
Exclude students with Date of Birth after		
Exclude boarders (i.e students with boarder flag	g)	

- 3. To specify the students to exclude, select one or both of the following check boxes:
 - Exclude students with Date of Birth before
 - Exclude students with Date of Birth after.
- 4. Enter the appropriate date in the adjacent field or click the associated **Calendar** button and select a date for each option selected.

Calendar button

5. Select the **Exclude boarders** (i.e. **students with boarder flag**) check box to prevent boarders from being displayed on reports and registers, in the Edit Marks routine, Display Marks routine, etc.

When selected, all **Boarder Status** lookup values are displayed. Select the values you want to exclude.

3 Exclude from Attendance	
Exclude students with Date of Birth before	06/01/2017
Exclude students with Date of Birth after	
Exclude boarders (i.e students with boarder fla	ıg)
Description	
Boarder, night not specified	
Not a Boarder	

NOTE: The **Not a Boarder** option is a **Boarder Status** lookup and is displayed automatically. It is used in other areas of SIMS to define students who are not boarders.

6. Click the **Save** button.

Including Missing Marks on Manual Absence Sheets

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup | Module Setup to display the Attendance Setup page.
- 2. Click the **Absence Sheets (Manual and OMR)** hyperlink to display the **Absence Sheets (Manual and OMR)** panel.

4 Absence Sheets (Manual and OMR)	
Absence sheets to include pupils with missing marks	

3. To ensure that both manual (and OMR absence sheets, if applicable) include students with missing marks, select the **Absence sheets to include pupils** with missing marks check box.



Additional Resources:

Recording Attendance using an Optical Mark Reader mini guide

Specifying Visibility Switches

Visibility switches enable certain options to be displayed or hidden as required.

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup | Module Setup to display the Attendance Setup page.
- 2. Click the **Visibility Switches** hyperlink to display the **Visibility Switches** panel.

Visibility Switches						
Show Accepted applicants at Take Register						
Show OMR Entry						
Use Toggle marks within Take Register						
Show Part-time Students						
🗌 Use Welsh						

3. Select the required check box(es):

Show Accepted Applicants at Take Register

In the first few weeks of the school year, there may be accepted applicants who are attending school but have not yet been admitted into the system.

Selecting this check box enables registration tutor/teachers to enter registration marks for such applicants (please see *Taking the Register* on page 29).

Show OMR Entry

When this check box is selected, the OMR Attendance setup (**Tools** | **Attendance Setup** | **OMR Setup**) and the OMR printing and reading routines (**Routine** | **OMR Entry**) are available for use.

Use Toggle marks within Take Register

Selecting this check box allows the use of the mouse to toggle between / (present), **N** (no reason yet provided for absence) and – (no mark recorded) by clicking the student's name when marking the register. This functionality is particularly useful for schools that use Tablet PCs or interactive whiteboards (please see *Entering Registration Marks* on page 33).

Show Part-time Students

The part-time student functionality is available via a dedicated menu route (**Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Part Time Pupils**) when this check box is selected (please see *Dealing with Part-time Students* on page *17*).

Use Welsh

This option is only applicable to schools that selected **Wales** as their **Region** when SIMS was configured.

If your school uses OMR sheets, they are printed in Welsh when this check box is selected.

4. Click the **Save** button.



Additional Resources:

Recording Attendance using an Optical Mark Reader mini guide

More Information:

Dealing with Part-time Students on page 17

Setting up a Default Reason for Change of Mark

SIMS checks if a mark already exists for that session or lesson when a mark is saved. If an existing mark is found, the change of mark and reason for the change is recorded. The exception is where an N (no reason yet provided for absence) has been changed to a reason for absence, e.g. from N to M (medical/dental). This is because N is a temporary code that schools expect to change.

A **Default Reason for Change of Mark** must be specified. By default, **Original entry made in error** and **Other** are available for selection. Additional values can be added to the **Reason For Change of Mark** lookup by selecting **Tools | Lookups | Maintain**.



Additional Resources:

Setting up and Administering SIMS handbook

- 1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup** to display the **Attendance Setup** page.
- 2. Click the **Default Reason for Change of Mark** hyperlink to display the **Default Reason for Change of Mark** panel.

6 Default Reason for Change of Mark Entered in error ▼

- 3. Select the required default reason for change of mark from the drop-down list.
- 4. Click the **Save** button.

If the selected default reason for change is not appropriate for all changed marks, individual reasons for change can be edited via **Routines | Lesson Monitor | Edit Reason for Change**.

More Information: Editing the Reason for Change of Mark on page 129

Maintaining Attendance Codes

Codes are used to record whether a student is present or absent at registration. A variety of codes are available to indicate the different reasons for the absence. There are also codes that indicate that the student is not required to attend school, e.g. because it is a school holiday.

The Maintain Codes functionality enables the Attendance Manager, among others, to maintain the list of attendance codes, customise them for use at their school, if this is permitted by the authority, and restrict the marks available for use by Class Teachers.

NOTES: Session registration codes are non-editable in England and Northern Ireland, as any changes to the codes will cause statutory returns to fail. For this reason, additional session registration codes cannot be added.



More Information:

Session Registration Codes in England on page 163 Session Registration Codes in Northern Ireland on page 167

Restricting the Use of Attendance Codes

This functionality provides Attendance Managers with the ability to control which of the attendance codes are available for use by Class Teachers when taking the register. These codes are defined as **Basic**.

Initially, all codes are defined as **Basic** provided all Attendance users access to all marks. If the Senior Management Team wishes to make use of this new feature, the Attendance Manager should select the Maintain Codes routine then define the restrictions as required.

The recommended set of codes is / (Present AM), $\$ (Present PM), L (Late (before registers closed)) and N (No reason yet provided for absence), though some users may want to add others e.g. V (Educational visit or trip) or R (Religious observance).

1. Select Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Codes | Maintain Codes to display the Maintain Codes page.

Maintain C	odes						
Save	🕤 Undo 📥 Print				🕘 Links 👻 🔞 Help 🖠	Unpin 💥 Cl	los
Reg Codes	Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning	Basic mark		New	
1	Present (AM)	Present	In for whole session	Basic		🔁 Edit	
λ	Present (PM)	Present	In for whole session	Basic			
В	Educated off site (not Dual reg.)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic			
С	Other authorised circumstances	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
D	Dual registration	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic			
E	Excluded	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
F	Extended family holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
G	Family Holiday (not agreed)	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
н	Family holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
1	liness	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
J	Interview	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic			
L	Late (before registers closed)	Present	Late for session	Basic			
М	Medical/Dental appointments	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
N	No reason yet provided for absence	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
0	Unauthorised Abs	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
P	Approved sporting activity	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic			
R	Religious observance	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
S	Study leave	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
т	Traveller absence	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
U	Late (after registers closed)	Unauthorised Absence	Late for session	Basic			
V	Educational visit or trip	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic			
W	Work experience	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic			
#	Planned whole or partial school closure	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic			
Y	Unable to attend due to exceptional c	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic			
x	DfES X: Non-compulsory school age	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic			
Z	Pupil not on roll	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic			
	All should attend / No mark recorded	No mark	No mark for session	Basic			
@	Do Not Use	Unauthorised Absence	Late for session	Basic			

2. Highlight the code for which you want to restrict the use, then click the **Edit** button. Alternatively, double-click the code to display the **Edit Codes** dialog.

SIMS Edit Code			-		×
Basic Details					
Code	l .				
Description	llness				
Statistical Meaning	Authorised Absence				
Physical Meaning	Out for whole session				
Active	V				
Basic					
				_	
			ОК	Ca	ncel

- 3. Deselect the **Basic** check box.
- 4. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Maintain Codes** page.

Reg Codes	Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning	Basic mark
/	Present (AM)	Present	In for whole session	Basic
۸	Present (PM)	Present	In for whole session	Basic
В	Educated off site (not Dual reg.)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic
С	Other authorised circumstances	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
D	Dual registration	Attendance not required	Out for whole session	Basic
E	Excluded	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
F	Extended family holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
G	Family Holiday (not agreed)	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
н	Family holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
	llness	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	
J	Interview	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic
L	Late (before registers closed)	Present	Late for session	Basic
М	Medical/Dental appointments	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
N	No reason yet provided for absence	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
0	Unauthorised Abs	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic
P	Approved sporting activity	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session	Basic
D	Policious observance	Authorized Absonce	Out for whole ecosion	Pasio

Codes available for use by Class Teachers are displayed as **Basic** in the **Basic mark** column.

All codes are available to users who belong to the permission groups Attendance Operator and Attendance Manager.

Editing Session Registration Codes (if applicable)

This routine is for use by schools that have editable session codes. Please see the previous note.

The **Description, Statistical Meaning** and **Physical Meaning** of many codes can be edited (if this is permitted by your authority), although the code itself is non-editable. Any changes apply to existing marks and marks entered in the future.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Codes | Maintain Codes** to display the **Maintain Codes** page. The page displays the current codes and their properties.

laintain Co	ntain Codes							
Save	Save 👘 Undo 🚔 Print							
Reg Codes	Description	Lesson Codes Links to Reg Mark	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning	Basic mark	New		
/	Present (AM)	1	Present	In for whole session	Basic	📂 Edit		
\	Present (PM)	1	Present	In for whole session	Basic			
в	Educated off site (not Dual reg.)	B	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session				
С	Other authorised circumstances	C	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
D	Dual registration	D	Attendance not required	Out for whole session				
E	Excluded	E	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
F	Extended family holiday (agreed)	F	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
G	Family holiday (Not agreed)	G	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session				
н	Family holiday (agreed)	н	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
I	liness	1	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
J	Interview	J	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session				
	Present for Sport but no Kit	К /	Present	In for whole session	Basic			
L	Late (before registers closed)	L	Present	Late for session	Basic			
м	Medical/Dental appointments	м	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
N	No reason yet provided for absence	N	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic			
0	Unauthorised Abs	0	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session				
P	Approved sporting activity	P	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session				
R	Religious observance	R	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
s	Study leave	S	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
Т	Traveller absence	т	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session				
U	Late (after registers closed)	U	Unauthorised Absence	Late for session				
v	Educational visit or trip	V	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session				
W	Work experience	W	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session				
#	School closed to pupils & staff	#	Attendance not required	Out for whole session				
Y	Enforced closure	Y	Attendance not required	Out for whole session				
×	DIES X: Non-compulsory school age	×	Attendance not required	Out for whole session				
Z	Pupil not on roll	Z	Attendance not required	Out for whole session				
-	All should attend / No mark recorded		No mark	No mark for session				
@	Do not use	0	Unauthorised Absence	Late for session				

2. Highlight the code you want to edit then click the **Edit** button to display the **Edit Code** dialog.

NOTE: The Description, Statistical Meaning and Physical Meaning are editable but not the **Code** *itself.*

Edit Code		
Basic Details Code	K	
Description	Present for Sport but no Kit	
Links to Reg Mark	/ (Present (AM))	•
Statistical Meaning	Present	
Physical Meaning	In for whole session	
Active		
Basic		
		OK Cancel
		the second s

- 3. If required, edit the **Description**.
- 4. If required, select a different **Statistical Meaning** from the drop-down list.
- 5. If required, select a different **Physical Meaning** from the drop-down list.

- 6. The **Active** check box is selected by default. This setting cannot be changed, as session codes must be remain active.
- 7. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Maintain Codes** page.
- 8. Click the **Save** button to save the edited details.

Adding Lesson Registration Codes

Schools using Lesson Monitor can add codes specifically for lessons. However, each lesson code must be linked to a session code.

New lesson codes inherit the Statistical and Physical Meanings from the session registration code to which they are linked. These meanings may not be editable if the linked code is a special purpose code.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Codes | Maintain Codes** to display the **Maintain Codes** page.

Maintain Co	aintain Codes							
Save	Save 👘 Undo 🎰 Print							Unpin 💥
								New
Reg Codes	Description	Lesson Codes	Links to Reg Mark	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning	Basic mark		
1	Present (AM)	1		Present	In for whole session	Basic		📂 Edit
V	Present (PM)	1		Present	In for whole session	Basic		
В	Educated off site (not Dual reg.)	В		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
C	Other authorised circumstances	C		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
D	Dual registration	D		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
E	Excluded	E		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
F	Extended family holiday (agreed)	F		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
G	Family holiday (Not agreed)	G		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session			
н	Family holiday (agreed)	н		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
1	Illness	1		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
J	Interview	J		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
	Present for Sport but no Kit	K	1	Present	In for whole session	Basic		
L	Late (before registers closed)	L		Present	Late for session	Basic	_	
м	Medical/Dental appointments	м		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
N	No reason yet provided for absence	N		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic		
0	Unauthorised Abs	0		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session			
P	Approved sporting activity	P		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
R	Religious observance	R		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
S	Study leave	S		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
T	Traveller absence	T		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
U	Late (after registers closed)	U		Unauthorised Absence	Late for session			
v	Educational visit or trip	V		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
W	Work experience	W		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
#	School closed to pupils & staff	#		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
Y	Enforced closure	Y		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
×	DIES X: Non-compulsory school age	X		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
Z	Pupil not on roll	Z		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
-	All should attend / No mark recorded			No mark	No mark for session			
@	Do not use	0		Unauthorised Absence	Late for session			

2. Click the **New** button to display the **Add Code** dialog.

Mdd Code				
Basic Details	_	_		
Code Description				
Links to Reg Mark			-	
Statistical Meaning			•	
Physical Meaning			•	
Active				
Basic				
				OK Cancel
				ii.

- 3. Enter the **Code** to be used. Any code that is not currently in use can be entered.
- 4. Enter a **Description** of the new code, e.g. absent for public performance.
- Select an appropriate session registration mark from the Links to Reg Mark drop-down list. The default Statistical Meaning and Physical Meaning associated with the selected session code are displayed.

Lesson codes <u>must</u> be linked to a session registration code, to ensure, for example, that if selected, the **Copy Lesson Marks To Sessions** option on the **Write Marks** panel (**Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Setup**) functions correctly.

- 6. Select the required **Statistical Meaning** from the drop-down list:
 - Present
 - Approved Educational Activity
 - Authorised Absence
 - Unauthorised Absence
 - Attendance not require
 - No mark.
- 7. Select the required **Physical Meaning** from the drop-down list:
 - In for whole session
 - Late for session
 - Out for whole session
 - Left session early
 - No mark for session.
- 8. Ensure that the **Active** check box is selected.

asic Details		
Code	A	
Description	Absent for public performance	
Links to Reg Mark	C (Other authorised circumstances)	•
Statistical Meaning	Authorised Absence	
Physical Meaning	Out for whole session	
Active		
Basic		

- 9. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Maintain Codes** page.
- 10. Click the **Save** button to save the new code and its properties.

Editing a Lesson Registration Code

Many aspects of a lesson mark can be edited, including the description and whether the code is active or inactive.

If a lesson code is no longer required because, for example, it has been imposed by the LA but is not required by your school, it can be made inactive. An inactive code is still displayed in the **Maintain Codes** list but will not be available for use in other areas of SIMS.

Changes apply to existing marks and those entered in the future.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Codes | Maintain Codes** to display the **Maintain Codes** page. The page displays the current codes and their properties.

laintain Codes								
Save	Save 🔄 Undo 🚔 Print							
Reg Codes	Description	Lesson Codes Li	inks to Reg Mark	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning	Basic mark		New
1	Present (AM)	1		Present	In for whole session	Basic		📂 Edit
.	Present (PM)	1		Present	In for whole session	Basic		
в	Educated off site (not Dual reg.)	В		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
С	Other authorised circumstances	С		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
D	Dual registration	D		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
E	Excluded	E		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
F	Extended family holiday (agreed)	F		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
G	Family holiday (Not agreed)	G		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session			
н	Family holiday (agreed)	н		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
1	Illness	1		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
J	Interview	J		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
	Present for Sport but no Kit			Present	In for whole session	Basic		
L	Late (before registers closed)	L		Present	Late for session	Basic	_	
м	Medical/Dental appointments	м		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
N	No reason yet provided for absence	N		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session	Basic		
0	Unauthorised Abs	0		Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session			
P	Approved sporting activity	P		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
R	Religious observance	R		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
s	Study leave	S		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
Т	Traveller absence	Т		Authorised Absence	Out for whole session			
U	Late (after registers closed)	U		Unauthorised Absence	Late for session			
v	Educational visit or trip	V		Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session			
W	Work experience	W		Approved Educational Activity	Dut for whole session			
#	School closed to pupils & staff	#		Attendance not required	Dut for whole session			
Y	Enforced closure	Y		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
×	DIES X: Non-compulsory school age	X		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
z	Pupil not on roll	Z		Attendance not required	Out for whole session			
	All should attend / No mark recorded			No mark	No mark for session			
0	Do not use	0		Unauthorised Absence	Late for session			

2. Highlight the code to be edited and then click the **Edit** button to display the **Edit Code** dialog.

asic Details		
Code	K	
Description	Present for Sport but no Kit	
Links to Reg Mark	/ (Present (AM))	
Statistical Meaning	Present	
Physical Meaning	In for whole session	
Active		
Basic		
		OK Cancel

- 3. Edit the **Description**, if required.
- 4. If applicable, select a different session registration mark from the **Links to Reg Mark** drop-down list.

NOTE: If a non-editable session registration codes is selected from the Links to Reg Mark drop-down list, the Statistical Meaning and Physical Meaning fields are disabled.

- 5. Select a different **Statistical Meaning** from the drop-down list, if required.
- 6. Select a different **Physical Meaning** from the drop-down list, if required.
- 7. Select or deselect the **Active** check box, as required.

NOTES: If a student's record contains the de-activated code, the record is not invalidated. The code continues to form part of the record and is displayed accordingly.

A de-activated lesson code can be re-activated in the future.

- 8. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Maintain Codes** page.
- 9. Click the **Save** button.

Defining Late Codes

Applicable to schools that use editable session registration codes only

An attendance code can be defined that indicates late after registration closed.

A code that indicates late before registration closed can also be defined, if this is used by your school.

Examples of these codes are U (Late (after reg closed)) and L (Late (before reg closed)).

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Codes | Late Codes** to display the **Late Codes** page.

Late Codes	
💾 Save 🍵 Undo 📥 Print	
1 Late Codes	
1 Late Codes	
Select a code to indicate "Late after reg. clo	osed"
U (Late (after reg closed))	-
Select a code to indicate "Late before reg. of	closed" or
select "None" if Late before reg. closed not L (Late (before reg closed))	in use
	in use
L (Late (before reg closed)) L (Late (before reg closed)) M (Medical / Dental)	in use
L (Late (before reg closed)) L (Late (before reg closed)) M (Medical / Dental) D (Unauthorised circumstances)	in use
L (Late (before reg closed)) L (Late (before reg closed)) M (Medical / Dental) O (Unauthorised circumstances) P (Approved sporting activity)	in use
L (Late (before reg closed)) L (Late (before reg closed)) M (Medical / Dental) D (Unauthorised circumstances) P (Approved sporting activity) R (Religious observance)	v v
L (Late (before reg closed)) L (Late (before reg closed)) M (Medical / Dental) O (Unauthorised circumstances) P (Approved sporting activity)	v v

- Select a code from the top drop-down list to indicate late after registration closed.
- 3. Select a code from the bottom drop-down list to indicate late before registration closed.

NOTE: If the late before registration closed option is not in use, select **None** (located at the top of the list).

4. Click the **Save** button to save the settings.

Dealing with Part-time Students

The sessions when part-time students, e.g. students of non-statutory school age, are <u>not</u> required to attend school can be specified using this routine. SIMS then applies the **no attendance required** code to the applicable sessions that occur during the specified date range.

This routine is typically used to enter marks for a future date range. The date range specified must be from the beginning of one week to the beginning of another week.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Part Time Pupils** to display the **Part Time Pupils** page.

Search Preserve Apply From wb 02/09/2019 to wib 02/09/2019 C Short Name Description M Am only PM	
Shot Name Description AM AM only PM PM only Select All Desclect All Enter Not Required codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	elp 💥 Clos
Shot Name Description AM AM only PM PM only Select All Select All Enter 'Not Required codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Vied AM Vied PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
AM AM ordy PM PM only Select All Deselect All Enter 'Not Required codes Attendance required in morninas only Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
AM AM ordy PM PM only Select All Deselect All Enter 'Not Required codes Attendance required in morninas only Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
AM AM ordy PM PM only Select All Enter Not Required codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Vied AM Vied PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
AM AM ordy PM PM only Select All Enter Not Required codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Vied AM Vied PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
PM PM only Select All Deselect All Enter 'Not Required codes 	
Select All Deselect All Enter 'Not Required' codes 	
Enter 'Not Required' codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Wed AM Wed PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
Enter 'Not Required' codes	
Enter 'Not Required' codes	
Enter 'Not Required' codes Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Wed AM Wed PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
Enter 'Not Required' codes	
Attendance required in mornings only Attendance required all day Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Wed AM Wed PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
Attendance required in afternoons only Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Wed AM Wed PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	
Mon AM Mon PM Tue AM Tue PM Wed AM Wed PM Thu AM Thu PM Fri AM Fri PM	

IMPORTANT NOTE: AM and **PM** groups are displayed only if the **Attendance Mode** AM or PM has been selected in the **Registration** panel via **Focus | Student | Student Details**. For more information, please refer to the Managing Pupil/Students handbook.

2. A default date range from 'the beginning of the current week to the beginning of the current week' is displayed.

To change the date range, enter the required dates in the **From w/b** and **to w/b** fields. Alternatively, click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The date range you specify must be from the beginning of one week to the beginning of another week, e.g. Monday to Monday.

- 3. Select the required **Group Type** from the drop-down list:
 - Part time Group

This option is displayed by default only if AM or PM attendance has been set up for part-time student via **Focus | Student | Student Details**.

- Year Group
- Reg Group
- User-defined Group
- Individual Students.

4. Click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

🧒 Part T	ime Pupils				
Search	😚 Preserve 💾 Apply				🐵 Help 💥 Close
From w/b	02/09/2019 to w/b 02	209/2019	Group Type	Part Time Group Part Time Group Year Group Vear Group User-defined group Discover Individual Students	
Short Name	Description				
AM	AM only				
РМ	PM only				
Select A	II Deselect All				

5. Highlight one or more of the groups or students to which the part-time setting is to apply.

The **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can be used to assist with the selection, if required.

 Specify when attendance is required by selecting one of the four radio buttons in the Enter 'Not Required' codes panel.

Enter 'Not Required' codes										
 Attendance required in mornings only 	Attendance required all day									
Attendance required in afternoons only	Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes									

- Attendance required in mornings only
- Attendance required in afternoons only
- Attendance required all day
 Select this option when a part-time student starts full-time school. All
 `Not Required' codes for the student will be removed from the system.
- Apply a weekly pattern of Not Required codes

Select this option if a mixture of AM and PM sessions is required. The associated grid is enabled. Select the check boxes that represent the sessions when the students are <u>not</u> required to attend school.

In the following example, the students are expected to attend Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday morning, and all day on Wednesday.

Mon AM	Mon PM	Tue AM	Tue PM	Wed AM	Wed PM	Thu AM	Thu PM	Fri AM	Fri PM
•	~		V				~		~

7. Existing marks can be protected or overwritten. This is achieved by clicking the **Preserve/Overwrite** toggle button (located at the top of the page).

😚 Preserve 🛛 🔓 Overwrite 🛛 Preserve/Overwrite toggle button

NOTE: If **Overwrite** is selected, SIMS saves the specified pattern of marks (overwriting any existing marks), for all sessions in the selected range of weeks.

8. Click the **Apply** button to apply the codes to the selected part-time students.

Setting up Lesson Monitor Specific Options

Various setup options are available that affect the way in which Lesson Monitor handles data, e.g. copying lesson marks to sessions. Different areas are affected depending on the options selected. These options can be changed at any time. Any changes made will be reflected the next time the relevant routine is selected.

esson Monitor Setup Bave 👘 Undo 🚍 Print Registration and Periods Pattern 2 Write Marks 3 Copy Reason for Absence	4 Earliest Marks 5 General Lesson Monitor Setting	6 Copy Session to Lesson B/D Marks
1 Registration and Periods Pattern Timetable Models 25 Period A 05/09/2006 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1Mon A Image: Constraint of the state of	AM PM Highlight the cells that belong to the AM session, then click the AM button. Repeat for the PM session. You can select a block of cells by clicking in the top left cell, then Shift-clicking in the bottom right cell. Type A in the cells to show where AM registration occurs each day and type P to show where PM registration occurs. If you hold registration before or during a period then type A or P in that period. If you hold PM registration after last period then type N into last period.	
Copy Lesson Marks To Session	ession Copy Lesson Marks To Session Change Session Unexplained Absences To Late When Student Is Present For The Designated PM Period Late Code [L (Late (before registers closed))	
4 Earliest Marks		
AM Session	Launch Earliest Marks Setup	
5 General Lesson Monitor Setting		
<u>6</u> Copy Session to Lesson B/D Marks		
Copy B Marks 🖌 Copy D Marks 🖌		

Setting up a Pattern of Registration and Periods

This routine enables you to specify where AM registration and PM registration occur in relation to lesson periods for each day of the timetable cycle. Options selected affect the display in several routines including Display Marks, the My Classes timeline, Take Register, Edit Lesson Marks and any other routines or reports that show registration events alongside lessons.

The periods belonging to each AM and PM session should also be specified. This is required to enable SIMS to copy reasons for absence from sessions to lessons.

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Lesson Monitor Setup to display the Lesson Monitor Setup page.
- 2. In the **Registration and Periods Pattern** panel, ensure that the required Timetable Model is displayed.

NOTE: The timetable model effective date (as defined in Nova-T6) is displayed in the **Timetable Models** field. This date will not change unless a new timetable model is applied.

25 Perio	dΔ)5/0	- 9/20	06					- AM PM
			0.20						AM
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Highlight the cells that belong to the AM session, then click the AM button. Repeat for the PM
1Mon	A							P	session. You can select a block of cells by clicking
1Tue	A							P	in the top left cell, then Shift-clicking in the bottom right cell.
1Wed	A							P	Tura Alia the adda to show these AM assistantian
1Thu	A							Р	Type A in the cells to show where AM registration occurs each day and type P to show where PM
1Fri	A							Р	registration occurs. If you hold registration before
2Mon	A							Р	or during a period then type A or P in that period. If you hold PM registration after last period then
2Tue	A							Р	type N into last period.
2Wed	A							Р	
2Thu	A							Р	
2Fri	A							P	

If a new timetable model has been set up (using Nova-T6) and applied to SIMS, the new model can be selected from the drop-down list.

The selected timetable model (e.g. one week, two weeks, etc.) is displayed in the grid.

3. For each day of the timetable cycle, indicate which period(s) belong to the AM session by highlighting the required cell(s) then clicking the **AM** button.

TIP: To select a column of cells, click the column heading (the selected cells are highlighted in green) then click the **AM** button. The background colour of the selected cell then changes to pink.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1Mon	A							Р
1Tue	A							Р
1Wed	A							Р
1Thu -	A							P
1Fri	A							Р
2Mon	A							Р
2Tue	A							Р
2Wed	A							Р
2Thu	A							Р
2Fri	A							Р

4. For each day of the timetable cycle, indicate which period(s) belong to the PM session by highlighting the required cell(s) then clicking the **PM** button. The background colour of the selected cell(s) then changes to yellow.

imetable Models 5 Period A 05/09/2006									▼ AM PM
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Highlight the cells that belong to the AM session, then click the AM button. Repeat for the PM
1Mon		A				P			session. You can select a block of cells by clickin
1Tue		A				P			in the top left cell, then Shift-clicking in the bottom right cell.
1Wed	A				P				
1Thu	A				P				Type A in the cells to show where AM registration occurs each day and type P to show where PM
1Fri	A							N	registration occurs. If you hold registration before
2Mon		A				Р			or during a period then type A or P in that period. If you hold PM registration after last period then
2Tue		A				P			type N into last period.
2Wed	A				р				
2Thu	A				P				
2Fri	A				Р				

- To indicate the period when registration takes place each day, enter \mathbf{A} (AM 5. registration) and **P** (PM registration) in the appropriate cells:
 - If registration takes place before or during a period, enter **A** or **P** in that period.
 - If PM registration takes place after the last period of the day, enter N in the last period.
- 6. Click the **Save** button. The registration and period pattern is saved and will be used until such time as the timetable model is changed.



1

Edit Marks Routine on page 69 Displaying Marks on page 99

Writing Lesson Marks to Sessions

If a student did not attend session registration but is subsequently present for their first lesson of the session, the lesson mark can be copied automatically to the session register.

A different Write Marks option can be selected for AM and PM sessions.

NOTE: If selected, **Earliest Marks** (panel 4) take precedence over **Copy** Lesson Marks To Session.

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Lesson Monitor Setup to display the Lesson Monitor Setup page.
- 2. Specify the required option by selecting one of the following check boxes for **AM Sessions** and one for **PM Sessions**.
 - Copy Lesson Marks To sessions

Select this check box to copy the mark allocated at the designated period to the session register.

NOTE: If session registration takes place after the last period of the day, the **Copy Lesson Marks to Session** check box cannot be selected for the PM session (please see Setting up a Pattern of Registration and Periods on page 20).

Change Session Unexplained Absences...

Select this check box to change the session unexplained absences to a specified late code when a student is present for the designated period.

The **Late Code** drop-down list is then activated and **L** (**Late (before registration closed)**) is displayed by default. To specify a different late code select from the drop-down list.

<u>2</u> Write Marks	
AM Session ☑ Copy Lesson Marks To Session	PM Session
Change Session Unexplained Absences To Late When Student Is Present For The Designated AM Period	Change Session Marks To Session Change Session Unexplained Absences To Late When Student Is Present For The Designated PM Period
Late Code L (Late (before registers closed))	Late Code L (Late (before registers close

3. Click the **Save** button.

Copying Reasons for Absence from Sessions to Lessons

If a reason for absence is recorded on a session register, the reason for absence will be copied to every period in that session (half day) but <u>only</u> if every period contains one of the following:

- a missing mark
- an unexplained absence (**N**)
- the same mark as the one being copied.

For example, if Ben Abbot does not attend AM registration and the school is informed that he is ill, code **I** (Illness) will be recorded on the AM session register. The system will copy code **I** to every AM lesson that Ben Abbot is due to attend providing that the above conditions apply.

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Lesson Monitor Setup to display the Lesson Monitor Setup page.
- 2. Select the **Copy reason for absence from sessions to lessons** check box, if required.

<u>3</u> Copy Reason for Absence	
Copy reason for absence from sessions to lessons	

3. Click the **Save** button.

Copying Earliest Marks to Session

When students have less than a full timetable, it is possible that they will not attend lessons that have been designated for registration. In such cases the student's earliest timetabled period (i.e. the earliest lesson that a student is obligated to attend) can be set up to count as the registration mark.

<u>4</u> Earliest Marks	
AM Session	
PM Session	Launch Earliest Marks Setup

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Lesson Monitor Setup to display the Lesson Monitor Setup page.
- 2. Select the AM Session and PM Session check box, as required.

Earliest Marks can be counted as session marks for AM, PM, both or neither. If earliest marks are applied to one session only, e.g. AM, then the students' marks for the other session will operate the same as the rest of the school. The selection will apply to ALL students selected in the Earliest Marks

routine.

NOTE: If **Copy Lesson Marks To Session** (on the **Write Marks** panel) has been selected, earliest marks will take precedence.

- 3. Click the **Save** button.
- 4. Apply the earliest marks option to the appropriate students by either clicking the Launch Earliest Marks Setup button or selecting Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Earliest Marks Setup.

Both of these methods display the **Earliest Marks** browser (please see *Setting up Earliest Marks* on page 25).

Allowing Lessons without Rooms to be Treated as a Double Period

SIMS treats a lesson that occurs over a double period as taking place in the same room. Where a double period has no rooms attached, the two periods are marked as one lesson, i.e. the marks entered for the first period are transferred automatically to the second period, which in non-editable.

Name	Reg	АМ	Tue:1	Tue:2	Tue:3	Tue:4	PM	Tue:5	
Atkinson, Bridget	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Bones, Susan		1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Chalke, Sarah		1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Evans, Rhys	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Fung, Ruth	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Gower, Graham	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Harderne, Christopher	OF	1			_	_	1		1

This set up option enables you to specify whether your school prefers multiple period lessons that have no rooms on the timetable to be treated as a single register. If the option is selected, the cells for each period are simultaneously editable and a mark entered for the first period is automatically copied across to the other periods.

- 1. Select Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Lesson Monitor Setup to display the Lesson Monitor Setup page.
- 2. Click the **General Lesson Monitor Setting** hyperlink to display the **General Lesson Monitor Setting** panel.



- 3. Check the **Allow lesson without rooms to be treated as a double** check box to allow each period of a multi-period lesson to be marked individually.
- 4. Click the **Save** button.

When the register for a double-period with no rooms is selected, the two period columns are displayed in white and both periods are editable.

Name	Reg	АМ	Tue:1	Tue:2	Tue:3	Tue:4	PM	Tue:5	
Atkinson, Bridget	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Bones, Susan		1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Chalke, Sarah	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Evans, Rhys	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Fung, Ruth	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Gower, Graham	8F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Harderne, Christopher	OF	1	_	_	_	_	1	_	

NOTE: This option is applicable to all multiple periods.

More Information:

Entering Registration Marks on page 33

Setting up Earliest Marks

1)

This optional routine is primarily for the recording of marks for sixth formers. The routine updates the Session Register with the student's first attendance mark for that session.

When students have less than a full timetable, it is possible that they will not attend lessons that have been designated for registration. In such cases the student's earliest timetabled period (i.e. the earliest lesson that a student is obligated to attend) can be set up to count as the registration mark.

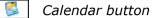
Students can be added to, or removed from, the earliest marks scheme.

Selecting Students for Earliest Marks

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Lesson Monitor Options | Earliest Marks Setup** to display the **Earliest Marks** browser.

ks			
en 📥 Print 🗔 Browse 🕂 Next	ous		📄 Links 🔻 🕗 Help 💥 Clo
17 🚺 to 06/03/2017 🕵	Group Type	Year Group	•
Description			
Year 7			
Year 8			
Year 9			
Year 10			
Year 11			
Year 12			
Year 13			
	een	een	Sen Print Browse Next Previous 117 Image: Sender Sende

2. A default date range of 'from today to today' is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select alternative dates.



- 3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- To select one of the groups listed in the Earliest Marks browser, e.g. Year 13, click the group to highlight it and then click the Open button to display the Earliest Marks Options page.
- 5. Alternatively, double-click the required group name.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

Setting Earliest Marks for Specific Students

1. Select the check boxes adjacent to the names of all students whose earliest marks are to be applied as session marks.

Od4344 Adrianson, Robert 10B Image: Constraint of the second	Ad No	Name	Reg	In Earliest Mark	*
004344 Adrianson, Robert 10B 004345 Affelay, Brian 10C 004346 Affelay, Brian 10D 004346 Affleck, Alexis 10D 004347 Alcott, Alwyn 10E 004348 Alfrey, Trista 10F 004349 Aloia, Paolo 10F 004350 Arkwrightson, Robert 10E 004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D 004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B 004354 Barns, Dean 10A 004355 Barr, Wendy 10A 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004343	Ackton, Stanley	10A		Ξ
004346 Affleck, Alexis 10D Image: Constraint of the constraint o	004344	Adrianson, Robert	10B		
004347 Alcott, Alwyn 10E 004348 Alfrey, Trista 10F 004349 Aloia, Paolo 10F 004350 Arkwrightson, Robert 10E 004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D 004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B 004355 Barns, Dean 10A 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004345	Affelay, Brian	10C		
004348 Alfrey, Trista 10F 004349 Aloia, Paolo 10F 004350 Arkwrightson, Robert 10E 004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D 004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B 004354 Barns, Dean 10A 004355 Barr, Wendy 10A 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004346	Affleck, Alexis	10D		
004349 Aloia, Paolo 10F Image: Constraint of the constraint of t	004347	Alcott, Alwyn	10E		
004350 Arkwrightson, Robert 10E 004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D 004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B 004354 Barns, Dean 10A 004355 Barr, Wendy 10A 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004348	Alfrey, Trista	10F		
004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D Image: Comparison of Compar	004349	Aloia, Paolo	10F		
004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B 004354 Barns, Dean 10A 004355 Barr, Wendy 10A 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004350	Arkwrightson, Robert	10E		
004353 Bark, Dolores 10B Image: Constraint of the second seco	004351	Ashford, Tobias	10D		
004354 Barns, Dean 10A Image: Constraint of the second	004352	Bagnall, Keith	10C		
004355 Barr, Wendy 10A Image: Constraint of the second	004353	Bark, Dolores	10B		
004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B Image: Constraint of the second sec	004354	Barns, Dean	10A		
004357 Blandon, Helga 10C	004355	Barr, Wendy	10A		
	004356	Bartlet, Fiona	10B		
004358 Blount, Jessie 10D 🔲 🔻	004357	Blandon, Helga	10C		
	004358	Blount, Jessie	10D		Ŧ

TIP: If most of the students on the list are to be selected, click the **Check All** button to select all students in the list. Then click the check boxes adjacent to the students whose earliest marks should not be applied as session marks. Alternatively, hold down the **Shift** or **Ctrl** key and click the required students.

Earliest Marks Set earliest mark for specific students In Earliest Mark Ad No Name Rea 004343 Ackton, Stanley 10A 1 Ε 004344 Adrianson, Robert 10B V 004345 Affelay, Brian 10C 7 004346 Affleck, Alexis 10D V 004347 Alcott, Alwyn 10E 1 004348 Alfrey, Trista 10F 1 004349 Aloia, Paolo 10F V 004350 Arkwrightson, Robert 10E 004351 Ashford, Tobias 10D 1 004352 Bagnall, Keith 10C 1 004353 Bark, Dolores 10B V 004354 Barns, Dean 10A 7 10A 004355 Barr, Wendy V V 004356 Bartlet, Fiona 10B 004357 Blandon, Helga 10C V V 004358 Blount, Jessie 10D Show all Check All Show checked items only Uncheck All Show unchecked items only

If necessary, the **Uncheck All** button can be clicked to clear all selections.

- 2. The following options are available to help with the selection of students.
 - Show all displays all students in the selected group.
 - Show checked items only displays a list of students that have been selected for earliest marks.
 - Show unchecked items only displays a list of students that have not been selected for earliest marks.
- 3. Click the **Save** button.
- Click the **Print** button to produce a printed copy of the information set up for earliest marks, if required.

02| Setting up Lesson Monitor

03 Taking the Register

Introduction to the Take Register Routine	29
Accessing the Register	30
Entering Registration Marks	33
Dealing with Alternative Curriculum Activities	40
Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns	41
Adding Extra Names to a Register	43
Entering Comments Relating to a Student	44
Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register	46
Adding Report Card Details via the Register	58
Viewing the Class Photograph	61
Recording Minutes Late	62
Editing Historical Marks	64
Editing Future Marks	65
Linking to Other Areas of SIMS	66

Introduction to the Take Register Routine

The Take Register routine is used to mark students as present for, or absent from their session or lesson registration. If a student arrives late for a session or lesson, absent can be changed to present (or late) and the number of minutes late can be recorded as required.

Comments about a particular student attending the lesson or session can also be added, e.g. Tom forgot his homework again.

Details of minutes late and comments will be available throughout the day to other members of staff who are taking registration at which the student is attending.

The **Today** view is used to enter marks for the current lesson. Any previously entered marks for today, e.g. medical appointments, holidays, etc. are displayed in this view.

NOTE: If a student is scheduled to have a detention at any point during 'today', a red D is displayed next to the student's name on the register.

Another important purpose of this routine is to display information about previous marks for the students in the session or lesson. For example, if a student is absent from this session or lesson, the registration tutor/teacher can see if they were absent from the previous registration session or lesson as well. The **Historical** view shows marks for these students at previous meetings of the group, for example when the class or registration group met yesterday, last week, etc.

A **Future** view is also available to enable staff with appropriate permissions to view and enter future marks, e.g. medical appointments or family holidays.

To ensure that the data displayed is up-to-date, a **Refresh** button is available. This option can be used when data is entered by multiple users or when biometric devices, swipe cards or other external systems are in use.

NOTE: The period column headings display the names that were defined when setting up the timetable.

Accessing the Register

The register can be accessed via the SIMS **Home Page** or the **Focus** menu.

Accessing the Register via the SIMS Home Page

If you are a registration tutor/teacher and the system recognised you as such when you logged into SIMS, your timetable for today is displayed in the **My Timeline** panel on the SIMS **Home Page**.

My Timeline 06/03/17 - 10/03/17 🛛 😢 👽 🛃									
09 <u>00</u> 30	Mon, 06 Mar 2 08:53-09:15 AM 09:15-10:15 Mon:1 11y/Sc2 Science Lab 1	Tue, 07 Mar 08:53 09:15 -10:1 5	· 2 9:00-	Wed, 08 Mar 08:53-09:15 AM 09:15-10:15 Wed:1 10y/Sc2 Science Lab 1	Thu, 09 Mar 2 08:53-09:15 AM 09:15-10:15 Thu:1 12A/Bi1 Science Lab 1	Fri, 10 Mar 2017 08:53 09:15 -10:1 5 Fri:1			
10 <u>00</u> 30 11 <u>00</u>		10:15-11:15 Tue:2 9y/Sc1 Science Lab 1		10:15-11:15 Wed:2 10y/Sc2 Science Lab 1	10:15-11:15 Thu:2 12A/Bi1 Science Lab 1				
12 <u>00</u> 30		11:35-12:3 Tue:3 11y/S Science Lab 12:35-13:3	Sc2 01	11:35-12:35 Wed:3 7D/Sc Science Lab 1 12:35-13:35	11:35-12:35 Thu:3 9y/Sc1 Science Lab 1 12:35-13:35	11:35-12:35 Fri:3 7D/Sc Science Lab 1 12:35-13:35			
13 <u>00</u> 30		Tue:4 10y/Sa2 Science Lab 1		Wed:4 7D/Sc Science Lab 1	Thu:4 11y/Sa2 Science Lab 1	Fri:4 10y/Sa2 Science Lab 1			
14^{00}_{30} 15 ⁰⁰	14:08-14:30 PM 14:08-14:30 PM 14:30-15:30 Mon:5 12A/Bi1		14:08-14:30 PM	14:08-14:30 PM 14:30-15:30 Thu:5 8F/Ps	14:08-14:30 PM 14:30-15:30 Fri:5 11y/Sa2				
³⁰ 16 ⁰⁰	Take Register Student List			16:00-16:30	16:00-17:30 SMT Meeting				
³⁰ 17 ⁰⁰ 30	Marksheets Class Photographs Class List Report						-		
18 <u>00</u> 30									
1900 30 2000					19:30-21:00 Governors' Meeting		¥		

Right-clicking the required session displays the following options:

- **Take Register** displays the registers for the selected day.
- Student List displays the Supervisor's name and a list of students in the selected registration group. To view the details of a student included in the list, double-click their name to display the **Pupil History** page.
- **Marksheets** displays the marksheet for the selected class.
- Class Photographs displays a dialog that shows student photos that are stored in SIMS.
- Class List Report displays a registration group list report (Name, Gender, Date of Birth, Year Group, Reg Group).



Additional Resources:

Configuring and Using the SIMS Home Page mini guide

- 1. Select Focus | Home Page to display the SIMS Home Page.
- Double-click the required session or lesson in the My Timeline panel. Alternatively, right-click the required session or lesson then select Take Register from the drop-down list to display the Take Register page.

Take Register 12A/B	i1 Mrs./	Abe	11 08/03	/2017					
💾 Save 🏾 🄄 Undo 🛓	Print 🕚	Ref	resh 🤯	Codes	🔓 Ov	erwrite	₿Б	xtra Nam	e 🔟 Class Photo 🗟 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 碞 Links
Current View 🔘 🗄	History	🖲 To	day () Futur	e P	resent	0		
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5	
Andreassen, Nick	N	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Dampton, Levi	L	1	1		1	1	Δ.	-	
Fletcher, Tristan	М	1		1	1	1	Λ.	-	
Holding, Julian	J	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Jackson, Lea	М	1	1		1	1	Δ.	-	
Jones, James	N	1	1		1	1	X	М	
Leanord, Victoria	G	1		1	1	1	X	-	
Potts, Jessica	J	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Rosenberg, Richard	G	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Sahota, Katie	н	1		1	1	1	X	-	
Sharma, Edward	L	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Smith, Kyle	P	1	1		1	1	X	-	
/incent, Katarina	G	1	1		1	1	N	-	
Virno, Chris	н	1	1		1	1	X	-	

The **Select Class** browser, which displays the timeline, is hidden but can be displayed by clicking the **Browse** button.

Accessing the Register via the Focus Menu

Select **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** to display the **Select Class** browser. Alternatively, click the **Take Register** icon on the SIMS Focus Bar.



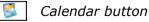
Take Register button

Registration Tutor/Teachers

If the system recognised you as a registration tutor/teacher when logging into SIMS, your name is displayed in the **Teacher** field on the **Select Class** browser and the current lesson or session is highlighted on the timeline.

\$	Select C	Class Print 🤯 Browse											
	Open 🚞 F	Print La Browse										💮 Links 🔻 🥹	Help 💥 Close
1	Teacher	Mrs. A Abell		M	Date	08/03/2017							
0	^{38:30}	09:00 09:30 Am Mon:1 11D 11y/Sc2 Science Lat	10:00 b 1	10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00	12:30	13:00	13:30	14:00 PM 11D	14:30 15:00 Mon:5 12A/B11 Science Lab 1	15:30

Today's date is displayed by default but can be changed by entering the required **Date** or by clicking the associated **Calendar** button and selecting the required date.



Double-click the required session or lesson on the timeline or highlight the session or lesson then click the **Open** button to display the associated register.

Staff Covering for Registration Tutor/Teachers

If you are covering for a registration tutor/teacher or you are, for example, an administrator who wishes to view registration groups, you must first select the required registration group.

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register to display the Select Class browser.

	Select Cl Open 📥 P	ass Irint 🛛 🐺 Bro	wse								🕘 Links 👻 🌘	Help 💥 Close
т. (08:		Mrs. A Abell 09:00	and the second second	10:00 10:30	Dat	11:30		12:30		13:30	14:00	14:30
		AM 11D English Room 2	Wed:1 10y/Sc2 Science Lab 1	Wed:2 10y/Sc2 Science Lab 1			Wed:3 7D/Sc Science Lab 1		Wed:4 7D/Sc Science Lab 1			PM 11D English Room 2
l			l	l]		L)		

- 2. Today's date is displayed by default but can be changed by entering the required **Date** or by clicking the associated **Calendar** button and selecting the required date.
- 3. Click the **Search** button adjacent to the **Teacher** field to display the **Browse for Lesson** dialog.



The specified date is displayed as part of the browser title.

SIMS Browse f	or Lesson 08/03/2017					- 0 X
🐝 Brows	e for Lesson					
Search	🖥 Open 🦾 Print				0	Help 💢 Close
Surname		Forename		Period	<any> <any></any></any>	•
Name	Class		Room	Period	Wednesday AM Wednesday PM	
					Wed:1 Wed:2 Wed:3 Wed:4 Wed:5	
					ОК	Cancel
						th.

A combination of the **Surname**, **Forename** and **Period** (i.e. sessions and lessons for the specified date) can be used to refine the search for the required registration tutor/teacher. Alternatively, these fields can be left blank to display a list of all classes and associated registration tutor/teachers for the date specified.

4. Click the **Search** button to display a list of the registration tutor/teachers who match the search criteria.

Forename		Period Wed:	3 🗸
lass	Room	Period	
P/Wed:3		Wed:3	
D/Sc	Science Lab 1	Wed:3	
C/Sc	Science Lab 9	Wed:3	
x/Ma3	Maths Room 2	Wed:3	_
x/En1	English Room 5	Wed:3	
E/Re	Humanities Room 2	Wed:3	
0A/Dc1	Technology 1	Wed:3	
y/Te1	Technology 5	Wed:3	
0A/Ar1	Art Room 3	Wed:3	
x/Ma2	Maths Room 3	Wed:3	
B/Sc	Science Lab 6	Wed:3	
	Plaving Fields	Wed:3	
	P/Wed:3 D/Sc C/Sc DA/Dc1 DA/Dc1 DA/Ar1	P/Wed:3 D/Sc Science Lab 1 C/Sc Science Lab 9 c/Ma3 Maths Room 2 c/En1 English Room 5 E/Re Humanities Room 2 DA/Dc1 Technology 1 //Te1 Technology 5 DA/Ar1 Att Room 3	P/Wed:3 Wed:3 D/Sc Science Lab 1 Wed:3 C/Sc Science Lab 9 Wed:3 c/Ma3 Maths Room 2 Wed:3 c/En1 English Room 5 Wed:3 E/Re Humanities Room 2 Wed:3 DA/Dc1 Technology 1 Wed:3 DA/Dc1 Technology 5 Wed:3 DA/Ar1 Art Room 3 Wed:3 c/Ma2 Maths Room 3 Wed:3

The **Class**, the **Room** in which the registration will be held and the timetable **Period** (day and session or lesson) associated with each registration tutor/teacher for the date specified are displayed.

5. Highlight the required registration tutor/teacher then click the **OK** button. Alternatively, double-click their **Name** to display the corresponding register.

Entering Registration Marks

The **Today** view displays all sessions and lessons for the current day for the specified registration tutor/teacher. The **Future** or **History** views, which also show the current lesson or session, can be displayed by selecting the appropriate radio button. Selecting either of these views enables you to enter marks for the current session or lesson.

NOTE: Present marks for AM sessions and <u>all</u> lessons are displayed as */*. Present marks for PM session are displayed as **. This display is based on the previously used paper registers and Mark Book method.

This section of the handbook deals with the **Today** view (please see *Editing Historical Marks* on page 64 and *Editing Future Marks* on page 65).

NOTES: It is a statutory requirement that all schools must record session marks for morning and afternoon attendance. When registering a statutory session both the AM and PM columns are editable. This enables registration tutor/teachers to enter a reason for absence in the AM column when entering PM registration marks and vice versa.

A double period lesson is displayed on the register as two editable columns (unless the lesson has no rooms). As a mark is entered in the first column, the second column is automatically populated with the same mark. This second mark can be edited, provided that the **Overwrite** button is displayed (please see Allowing Lessons without Rooms to be Treated as a Double Period on page 24).

Where the school is closed to students due to a weekend, half-term holiday, training day etc. the **#** (school closed to students) code is displayed in the register automatically.

1. Open the required register to display the **Take Register** page (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*).

Take Register 12A/B	i1 Mrs./	A Abe	II 08/03	/2017					
🖥 Save 🏻 崎 Undo 🗧	Print	Ref	iresh 👼	Codes	G Ov	erwrite	∯Б	xtra Nam	e 🔞 Class Photo 🖏 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 碞 Links
	listory					resent	_		
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	РМ	Mon:5	
Andreassen, Nick	N	1	1		1	1	N	-	
Dampton, Levi	L	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Fletcher, Tristan	M	1		1	1	1	X	-	
Holding, Julian	J	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Jackson, Lea	М	1	1		1	1	- χ	-	
Jones, James	N	1	1		1	1	X	М	
Leanord, Victoria	G	1		1	1	1	X	-	
Potts, Jessica	J	1	1		1	1	- Λ	-	
Rosenberg, Richard	G	1	1		1	1	×.	-	
Sahota, Katie	н	1		1	1	1	- Λ	-	
Sharma, Edward	L	1	1		1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	-	
Smith, Kyle	P	1	1		1	1	Λ	-	
√incent, Katarina	G	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Virno, Chris	н	1	1		1	1	X	-	

By default, the name and registration group of each student in the class is always displays. Additional student identification columns can be displayed by right-clicking a student identification column heading, if required (please see *Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns* on page *41*).

It is also possible that default student identification columns have been set up by Attendance Manager or School Administrator.

Any existing marks recorded for these students are displayed for the day specified in the **Select Class** browser.

2. Click the first cell in which you wish to enter a mark.

In the following example, Victoria Leanord is about to be given a mark for Monday Period 5.

Take Register 12A/B	i1 Mrs./	\ Abe	11 08/03	2017					
💾 Save 🏾 🍎 Undo 🗧	Print	Ref	resh 😺	Codes	😚 Pre	serve	🕂 Ex	tra Name	e 📾 Class Photo 県 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 碞 Links
Current View	listory	© To	day () Future	e P	resent	5		
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5	
Andreassen, Nick	N	1	1		1	1	X	1	
Dampton, Levi	L	1	1		1	1	X	/	
Fletcher, Tristan	М	1		1	1	1	Δ.	1	
Holding, Julian	J	1	1		1	1	Δ.	1	
Jackson, Lea	M	1	1		1	1	X	1	
Jones, James	N	1	1		1	1	X	М	
Leanord, Victoria	G	1		1	1	1	1	-	
Potts, Jessica	J	1	1		1	1	1	-	
Rosenberg, Richard	G	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Sahota, Katie	Н	1		1	1	1	Δ.	-	
Sharma, Edward	L	1	1		1	1	Δ.	-	
Smith, Kyle	P	1	1		1	1	X	-	
Vincent, Katarina	G	1	1		1	1	1	-	
Virno, Chris	Н	1	1		1	1	X	-	

3. Enter a mark for each student using one of the following methods:

Entering a mark using the keyboard

As each mark is entered, the highlight moves down automatically to the next student in the list, ready for their mark to be entered.

Managing Double Periods:

If no marks exist for a double period then a present mark (/) is entered, both cells representing the double period are populated with the present mark automatically.

Name	Reg	АМ	Thu:1	Thu:2	Thu
Addison, Graham	J	1	1	1	-
Ahmad, Arfa	Н	1	-	-	-
Akhtar, Rahana	Р	1	-	-	-
Allen, Megan	Q	1	-	-	-
Amis, Dennis	Р	1	-	-	-
Anderson, Diana	Н	1	-	-	-

However, if one of the present marks is later changed to an ${\bf N}$ (no reason yet provided for absence), the adjacent cell must be updated manually.

Name	Reg	АМ	Thu:1	Thu:2	Th
Addison, Graham	J	1	N	1	
Ahmad, Arfa	Н	1	-	1	
Akhtar, Rahana	Р	1	1	1	-
Allen, Megan	Q	1	1	1	
Amis, Dennis	Р	1	1	1	-
Anderson, Diana	Н	1	1	1	

NOTE: An option is available to deal with double periods without rooms (please see Allowing Lessons without Rooms to be Treated as a Double Period on page 24).

Selecting the required code from a list of codes

Select the required code from the **Codes** dialog, which lists all codes and their descriptions. The **Codes** dialog is accessed in the following ways:

- Right-click right-click the register cell in which you wish to enter a mark then select Display Codes from the pop-up menu.
- Codes Button click the Codes button to display the Codes dialog.

<pre>/ Present (AM) \ Present (FM) B Educated off site (not Dual reg.) C Other authorised circumstances D Dual registration E Excluded G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence O Unauthorised Abs</pre>	/ B C D E G H I J
 Educated off site (not Dual reg.) C Other authorised circumstances D Dual registration E Excluded G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence 	B C D E G H I
C Other authorised circumstances D Dual registration E Excluded G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	C D E G H I
D Dual registration E Excluded G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	D E G H I
E Excluded G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	E G H I
G Family holiday (Not agreed) H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	G H I
H Family holiday (agreed) I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	H
I Illness J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	I
J Interview L Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	-
Late (before registers closed) M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	л
M Medical/Dental appointments N No reason yet provided for absence	•
N No reason yet provided for absence	L
	М
0 Unauthorised Abs	N
	0
P Approved sporting activity	P
R Religious observance	R
S Study leave	S
T Traveller absence	Т
< III	4

NOTE: If you are a member of the Class Teacher permissions group and your school's Senior Management Team has restricted the codes that you can use, the invalid codes are shown with a shaded background.

Double-click the required code to populate the current cell. The highlight on the register moves down to the next student automatically ready for the next code to be entered. Continue entering marks, for example by repeatedly double-clicking **/ Present (AM)** interspersed with other marks. When all marks have been entered, click the **Close** button to close the **Codes** dialog.

TIP: To enter marks using the keyboard while the **Codes** dialog is displayed, click in the register cell where the next mark is to be entered (this returns the focus to the **Take Register** page) and enter the required mark via the keyboard.

Entering a code using the mouse 'Toggle marks on click' functionality

NOTE: This option is available only if **Toggle marks on click** *is selected in the* **Visibility Switches** *panel of the Attendance Setup (please see* Specifying Visibility Switches *on page* 9).

Ensure that the highlight is on the cell in which you wish to enter a mark then click on a student's name to toggle the mark between / (present), **N** (no reason yet provided for absence) and – (no mark recorded).

If double periods are in use, the marks for each period must be entered separately.

Entering the same code for several students in the class

- a. Click in the first cell in which you wish to enter the mark.
- b. Hold down the **Shift** key and click the last cell in which you wish to enter the same mark. The selected cells are highlighted.
- c. Enter a mark using the keyboard or **Codes** dialog as described previously.

Entering the same code for all students in the class

- a. Click the column heading for the period or session you wish to mark. The selected cells are highlighted.
- b. Enter / or \setminus as appropriate to flood fill the entire column.
- c. Where the present mark (/ or \)is not applicable, individual marks can be edited by clicking the appropriate cell then entering the correct mark using the keyboard or **Codes** dialog.
- 4. If you wish to change marks <u>before</u> saving:
 - Editing a mark <u>before</u> saving: Ensure that the highlight is on the cell displaying the mark you wish to edit then enter the correct code using the keyboard or use the **Codes** dialog as described previously.
 - Deleting a mark <u>before</u> saving: Ensure that the highlight is on the cell displaying the mark you wish to delete then press the **Delete** key. A dash (-) is displayed in the cell where a mark has been deleted.
- 5. Enter all required attendance marks then click the **Save** button.
- 6. If there are any missing marks when the register is saved, the following message is displayed:

Students with missing marks will be marked absent. Do you wish to proceed with the save?

Click the **Yes** button to save the marks. The missing marks are then replaced with code **N** (no reason yet provided for absence). Alternatively, click the **No** button to return to the **Take Register** page where the missing marks can be entered before saving.

 If you wish to edit a <u>saved</u> mark, for example where the reason for absence is now known, ensure that the **Preserve/Overwrite** toggle button displays **Overwrite**.

😚 Preserve 🔓 Overwrite Preserve/Overwrite toggle button

Edit the mark(s) then click the **Save** button to save the changes.

To ensure that the marks cannot be changed accidentally, click the **Overwrite** button, which then toggles to **Preserve**. You can toggle between **Preserve** and **Overwrite** as required.

8. To print the register, click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

Ensure that the settings are correct then click the **OK** button. The register is displayed in your web browser from where it can be printed, if required.

TIPS: Although both **AM** and **PM** columns are editable, validation applies only to the selected column. Therefore, care should be taken to ensure that the current registration column is selected when the marks are saved. This prevents missing marks in the other column being filled with **N** codes.

If a student has been marked on a register, then his/her curriculum assignment changes, so that they are no longer a member of that class, the student is displayed on both the original registers and the register for the new class. This can be resolved via **Focus | Edit Marks**. Replace the mark recorded on the original register with a – (no mark recorded). This indicates that the student is no longer a member of the original class.

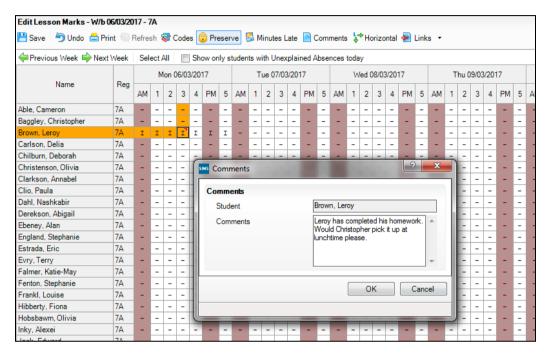
In some circumstances attendance marks might be entered before or after the attendance date. For example, a present mark displayed against a student for the 6 March might have been recorded on the 20 March. The date and time that an attendance mark was recorded can be investigated by creating a report (via **Report | Design Reports**). Select **Student** as the Data Area, then **Attendance/Lesson Monitor** as one of the fields to be included in the report and then select **Recorded On** as a sub-report.

More Information:

Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44 Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register on page 46 Viewing the Class Photograph on page 61 Recording Minutes Late on page 62 Editing Historical Marks on page 64 Editing Future Marks on page 65 How do I Recognise where Conflicting Marks Exist? on page 121

Illness Recorded by the School Office

Where the school is informed that a student will not be attending school because they are unwell, the office records a mark of **I** (Illness) for each applicable session and lesson via **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks**. It is possible that the office might also enter a comment against one or more of the affected periods.



When the register is marked, the registration teacher/tutor enters \mathbf{N} in the register because of the student's unexplained absence.

Take Register 7A Mr. BK	inross	s 06/0	3/2017					
💾 Save 🏾 崎 Undo 📥 Prin	nt 🕞 I	Refree	sh 😺	Codes 🧯	🔂 Prese	erve 🖶	Extra	a Name
Current View O Histo	y 🍳	Toda	y 🔘	Future	Pre	esent 29		
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	РМ	Mon:5
Able, Cameron	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baggley, Christopher	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brown, Leroy	7A	N	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carlson, Delia	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chilburn, Deborah	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christenson, Olivia	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clarkson, Annabel	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clio, Paula	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dahl, Nashkabir	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derekson, Abigail	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ebeney, Alan	7A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
England Stephanie	70			_	_	_	_	_

Provided that the Edit Marks data has been saved when the register is saved, the **N** mark is overwritten with **I** (Illness) and any additional marks and comments entered by the school office are displayed.

Take Register 7A Mr. B Ki	inross	: 06/0	3/2017						
💾 Save 🏾 🔄 Undo 📥 Prin	nt 🔄 I	Refre	sh 큫 (Codes 🤇	Prese	rve 🐈	Extra	a Name	🎯 Class Photo 県 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 🗧 Links 🔻
Current View O Histor	y 🍳	Toda	y 🔘	Future	Pre	esent ()			
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5	
Able, Cameron	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Baggley, Christopher	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Brown, Leroy	7A	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	
Carlson, Delia	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chilburn, Deborah	7A	1	-	-	Mine	B Patel			
Christenson, Olivia	7A	1	-	-	7A/H				
Clarkson, Annabel	7A	1	-	-			mple	eted his	homework. Would Christopher pick it up at lunchtime please.
Clio, Paula	7A	1	-	-		-	-	-	
Dahl, Nashkabir	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Derekson, Abigail	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ebeney, Alan	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
England, Stephanie	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estrada, Eric	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Evry, Terry	7A	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ealmon Katio May	74	1							1

IMPORTANT NOTE: A comment entered in the register always overwrites a comment entered in Edit Marks, provided that the register is saved after Edit Marks.

Dealing with Alternative Curriculum Activities

The introduction of Alternative Curriculum activities affects the membership of the student's original class and their new Alternative Curriculum class(es) as well as having an effect on other functions within Lesson Monitor.

Registers can be taken on Alternative Curriculum activities and it is possible to edit marks (via **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks**) by selecting **Academic Class** from the **Group Type** drop-down list to display a list of Alternative Curriculum activities. Reports also display the Alternative Curriculum activities and enable you to use the Alternative Curriculum groups.

All areas of Lesson Monitor use the Alternative Curriculum activities and marks taken for these activities in a similar way to that of an academic class.

The exception to this is the multi-period lesson. If the lesson is a single period, Lesson Monitor continues to check withdrawals as before. However, if it is a multi-period lesson, Lesson Monitor ignores withdrawal records. Students assigned to Alternative Curriculum activities for part of a multi-period lesson, are displayed on the register for each lesson. This removes the need to add extra names and makes it apparent who is expected to attend a lesson under the normal timetable. To ensure that this arrangement is clear, a code **®** is automatically displayed on the register to indicate to the member of staff taking the register that the student has been withdrawn into an Alternative Curriculum activity for one or more of the periods.

Take Register 12A/Bi1									
💾 Save 👘 Undo 📥 P	rint 🦉	Ref	resh 🤯	Codes	😚 Pre	serve	₩Б	tra Nam	e 🔟 Class Pho
Current View O Hist	tory () To	day () Futur	e F	resent	5		
Name	Reg	AM	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5	
Andreassen, Nick	N	1	-	۲	-	-	$\langle X \rangle$	-	
Dampton, Levi	L	1	-	-	-	-	X		
Fletcher, Tristan	М	1	-	- <u>\</u>	Vithdraw	in into: E	35/Fri	2_	
Holding, Julian	J	1	-	-	-	-	$-X^{-}$	-	
Jackson, Lea	М	1	-	-	-	-	$-X^{-}$	-	
Jones, James	N	1	-	-	-	-	Λ.	м	
Learned Misteria	<u> </u>								

Hovering over a cell displays the lesson into which the student has been withdrawn.

Although the onus is on teachers to ensure that they register the student as present, where appropriate, it is easier to ascertain which lesson the student has been withdrawn from and if they are returning to the original timetabled lesson. Ensuring that the register is accurate is especially important for confirming that any associated lesson reports are correct where a student may only attend one part of a multi-period lesson.

Lesson Monitor continues to copy across marks to subsequent periods of a multi-period lesson and it is possible to overwrite the new code with a different attendance mark, if the student's alternative lesson is cancelled or if they return to their original lesson.



Additional Resources:

Producing Lesson Monitor Reports handbook *Alternative Curriculum* handbook

More Information:

Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine on page 69 Resolving Conflicting Lesson Marks on page 121

Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns

This facility is available in all routines where student names are listed, e.g. Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register, Edit Marks, Deal with Unexplained Absences, Deal with Missing Marks, etc.

It is possible to specify which additional student identification columns you wish to be displayed in the editing grid, e.g. you might want to identify those students who have **Medical Conditions** so that any potential risk in class can be recognised.

The following identification columns are available for selection:

- **DOB** (date of birth)
- Gender
- Year
- Ad No (Admission number)

- SEN (Special Educational Needs)
- Behaviour today
- **G&T** indicator (gifted and talented)
- Achievement today
- Quick Note indicator (hovering the mouse pointer over the indicator in the Quick Note column displays the content of the note)
- Boarder status (description only)
- Medical Condition indicator
- PP (Pupil Premium) indicator
- **Interventions** (hovering the mouse pointer over the number in the **Interventions** column displays the intervention details).

NOTES: The **Name** and registration (**Reg**) columns are always displayed and are therefore not available for selection from the additional identification columns pop-up list.

More than one additional column can be added to a grid but they must be selected one at a time.

The content of some of these columns is dependent on permissions.

These columns can be added and removed as required while the current routine is in use. When the routine is re-opened or refreshed, only the default columns are displayed.

The columns displayed by default are defined by your Attendance Manager or School Administrator via **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup**.

1. Right-click one of the identification column headings on the left-hand side of the editing grid, e.g. **Name** or **Reg** (but not a column relating to marks), to display the additional student identification columns pop-up menu.

Name	Reg
Adams, Laura	DOB
Amnar, Tarak	Gender
Astwick, Gwenneth	Year
Bond, Steve	Ad No
Carter, Hannah	SEN
Churchill, Martin	Behaviour today
Cookson, Harry	G&T
Cosenza, Isabella	Achievement today
Defeo, Lorenzo	Quick Note
Dixon, Stephanie	Boarder
Dolittle, Susy	
Jacob, Tristan	Medical Condition
Johnson, Hayley	PP
Knightley, Kiera	Interventions
Middleton, Lacey	бКН
Mitchem, Harry	бКН
Margan Davi	CVU

 Click the name of the column you want to add. Your selection is indicated in the pop-up list by a check box icon adjacent to the column name. The grid expands automatically to accommodate the additional column.

Name	Reg		Gender	Year	Ad No	SEN	Behaviour today	G&T	Achievement today	Quick Note	Boarder	Medical Condition	PP	Interventions
Amnar, Tarak	<u> </u>	DOB		6	001068						Boarder, night not specified		•	
Astwick, Gwenneth		Gender		6	001069			•		•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Bond, Steve		/ear		6	001073	Α	1			•	Not a Boarder	•	•	
Carter, Hannah	✓ /	Ad No		6	001074				1	•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Churchill, Martin	¥ 5	SEN		6	001076		1	•			Not a Boarder		•	2
Cookson, Harry	🖌 E	Behaviour too	lay	6	001077	S		•	1		Not a Boarder	•	•	
Cosenza, Isabella	V (5&T		6	001069			•		•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Defeo, Lorenzo	V 4	Achievement	todav	6	001063	А	1			•	Not a Boarder	•	•	
Dixon, Stephanie		Quick Note	,	6	001064		1		1		Not a Boarder		•	1
Dolittle, Susy	-	Boarder		6	001066		1				Not a Boarder		•	
Jacob, Tristan	<u> </u>			6	001049	Α		•		•	Not a Boarder		•	1
Johnson, Hayley		Medical Cond	ition	6	001043	Α					Not a Boarder	•	•	
Knightley, Kiera	<u> </u>	pp		6	001044				1	•	Not a Boarder		•	
Middleton, Lacey	✓ I	nterventions		6	001046		1				Not a Boarder		•	
Mitchom, Harry	CIVIL	20/04/2000	Mele	C	001047	c			1		Not a Rearder			

3. Repeat this process to select other additional columns, if required.

4. An additional column can be hidden by right-clicking a student identification column heading then clicking the unwanted column name to deselect it from the pop-up list.

The grid adjusts automatically to the removal of the additional column.

More Information:

Setting up the Defaults for Specific Routines on page 5

Adding Extra Names to a Register

If a student's name is not displayed on the selected register because, for example, they are a new arrival at the school, this routine can be used to record their attendance at the current session/lesson <u>only</u>. Adding extra names to the registration list does <u>not</u> alter the group membership.

Designated staff, e.g. office administrators, can ensure that the extra names are dealt with via **Routines | Lesson Monitor | View Extra Names**.

NOTE: Students added to lesson or session registers as extra names should be given permanent membership of a registration group via **Focus School | Academic Structure**.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or the **Home Page**.
- Click the Extra Names button located above the register grid to display the Add Extra Names browser.

Tier <any></any>					Admission Num	ber		Status	Current
Any?	· · · ·	Year Group	Year 8	•	Reg Group	<an< th=""><th>y> •</th><th>House</th><th><any></any></th></an<>	y> •	House	<any></any>
lame		Year Group	YTI	Reg. (Group House	Geno	der Admi	ssion Number	
mith, Daniel		8	8	8E	Curie	Male	0047	/90	
imith, Jade		8	8	8D	Boyle	Fema	ale 0047	'91	
mith, Osias		8	8	8C	Fleming	Male	0047	'92	
mith, Stephanie		8	8	8B	Newton	Fema	ale 0047	'93	
mith, Trinity		8	8	8A	Hooke	Fema			
ìmith, Tristan		8	8	8A	Hooke	Male	0047	'95	

- 3. Use the options available in the browser to locate the required student.
- 4. Highlight the required name and click the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page. Alternatively, double-click the name. A message is displayed informing you that you are about to add this student to the registration group/class for this session/lesson only.
- 5. To confirm the addition of this student, click the **Yes** button. The extra name is added to the bottom of the list automatically and the student is marked as present.
- 6. Click the **Save** button to save the additional names and sort the list of student into alphabetical order.
- 7. Repeat this process to add additional names, if required.

i More Information:

Viewing Extra Names Added to Registers on page 126

Entering Comments Relating to a Student

Comments relating to one or more students can be recorded via the Take Register and Edit Marks routine. For example, where students have been consistently late or disruptive during the lesson or session, this functionality provides the means to record a brief description of the incident (please see *Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register* on page 46).

Other uses for this functionality include the recording of positive comments, such as Cam was enthusiastic today, and comments about a student's welfare. The latter might be entered by the School Nurse, to inform the registration tutor/teacher of the reason why the student is not attending registration.

Comments can also be added to future registers regardless of whether an attendance mark has been entered yet, e.g. Cam must leave at 2.30pm for a medical appointment.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or the **Home Page**.
- 2. Click in the cell (representing the student's name and lesson) where a comment is to be entered.

More than one student can be selected by holding down the **Ctrl** key and clicking into the appropriate cells.

3. Right-click in the last cell selected then select **Enter Comments** from the pop-up menu.

Alternatively, click the **Comments** button to display the **Comments** dialog.

SIMS Comments	? ×
Comments	
Student	Fry, Cam
Comments	Cam forgot his homework again.
	OK Cancel

The student's name is displayed in the read-only **Student** field.

4. Enter the required comments and click the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page.

If several students have been selected, the same comments are recorded against all students in that group.

Where comments have been recorded, a red triangle is displayed in the top right-hand corner of the cell.

Name	Reg	АМ	Tue 1	Tue 2	Tue 3	Tue 4	PM	Tue 5	Т	
Anderson, Dylan	8D	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		
Barton, Olly	8D	1	1	1	-	-	1			U
Bendall, Nathan	8D	1	1	1	-	-	L	-		
Christian, Morgan	8D	1	1	1		~_~	1	-		
Dixon, Madison	8D	1	N	-t-	-	-	1	-		
Fry, Cam	8D	1	1	1		-	1	-		
Godberg, Micheal	8D	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		3
Gravett, Callum	8D	1	1	Mrs A Al	bell					
Griffiths, Finn	8D	1	н	7D/Sc 10 mins	late					
Gunning, Patrick	8D	1	1	Cam for		nomewo	rk aga	ain		
Halvig, Kian	8D	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		
Helicke Saabio	8D	1	1	1	_	_	1	_		

A red triangle indicates that comments have been added.

Hovering over a cell with a red triangle displays the recorded comments and other relevant details.

5. Click the **Save** button to save the information.

NOTE: Cells with a cyan coloured background indicate that minutes late have been recorded (please see Recording Minutes Late on page 62).

6. Comments can be edited by displaying the **Comments** dialog again, amending the text and clicking the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page. Click the **Save** button again to save your changes.

Hovering over a cell displays the registration tutor/teacher's name, registration group/class, minutes late (if applicable) and comments (if applicable).



0

2

More Information:

Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine on page 69

Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register

A behaviour incident or achievement involving an individual or a group of students can be recorded via the register. The behaviour incident or achievement is created for the current register date but can be edited later, if required.

There are two methods available for recording behaviour incidents and achievements via the register:

- Method 1 enables you to create a basic record, which can then be viewed and edited via Focus | Behaviour Management. This is achieved by right-clicking the required student's name on the register (please see Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register (Method 1) on page 46).
- Method 2 enables you to create a record and edit the behaviour incident or achievement details by selecting the appropriate option displayed in the Links panel or from the Links button drop-down list (please see *Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register* (*Method 2*) on page 48).

A behaviour incident or achievement record can also be created via **Focus | Behaviour Management**.



i)

Additional Resources:

The *Recording Behaviour Incidents* chapter or the *Recording Achievements* chapter of the *Managing Pupil/Students* handbook

More Information:

Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44

Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register (Method 1)

NOTE: Before this functionality can be used, the types of achievement or behaviour incident you wish to be available for selection from the register, must be set up via **Tools | Setups | Behaviour Management | Achievement** (or **Behaviour**) **Type**. Each achievement or behaviour incident type required for selection from the register must be set to **Active** (**True**) and **Include in Register** (**Yes**).



Additional Resources:

Setting Up Behaviour Management chapter of the *Setting up and Administering SIMS* handbook

A behaviour incident or achievement record for one or more students can be created via the register. Creating a record using the following method takes very little time, allowing the registration tutor/teacher more time to concentrate on the current situation. The newly created record is not displayed from the register but can be viewed and edited later via **Focus | Behaviour Management**.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or via the **Home Page**.
- 2. Highlight the name of the student(s) involved in the event. Multiple students can be selected by holding down the **Ctrl** key and clicking the individual names.

NOTE: Ensure that students are selected by clicking their names <u>only</u>. Students cannot be selected by clicking the body of the register where the marks are entered.

 Right-click the highlighted name then select either Add Behaviour | <behaviour type> | <behaviour status> or Add Achievement | <achievement type> from the pop-up menu.

Name	Reg	АМ	Thu:1	Thu:2	Thu:3	Thu:4	PM	Thu:5				
Addison, Millie	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Andreassen, Nick	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Birkisson, Toby	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Brown, Je Add Behaviour	445		sault					-				
Egger, Joh Faloon, Asreen	nt 🕨	Bu	Illying	_				-				
Fletcher, Tristan	11D		amage to efiance	o Proper	ty			_				
Hampton, Stephanie	11D			Debasia				_				
Honeywell, Freddie	11D		sruptive ahtina	Behavio	ur in Cia	155		Unresolv	ved.			
Hutchinson, Roger	11D		omework	Issue				Resolve				
Kaur, Samreen	11D			e Work	in Class				u Intervention Required			
Kimptage, Olivia	11D		ssed De					Monitor conduct				
Mason, David	11D	No	t Equip	oed for L	.esson				in 1 Week			
McKinnon, Ali	11D	Ot	her:				•	Review	in 2 Weeks			
Peacock, Chris	11D	Pe	rsistent	Latenes	s to Les	sons	•	Review	in 3 Weeks			
Peterson, Ben	11D	Pe	rsistent	Latenes	ss to Sch	nool	•	Review	in 6 Weeks			
Price, David	11D	Ra	acist Inci	ident			F	-				
Rainey, Adele	11D		Ideness				١Ē	-				
Rhodes, Mary	11D		left					-				
Rich, Sally	11D		uancy					-				
Sahota, Katie	11D			Uniform/		ry etc		-				
Thompson, Tom	11D			use - Puj				-				
Wallison, Paul	11D	Ve	rdal Abi	use - Te	acher			-				
Julatking Shallou	11D	(

Name	Reg	АМ	Thu:1	Thu:2	Thu:3	Thu:4	PM	Thu:5
Addison, Millie	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Andreassen, Nick	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Birkisson, Toby	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brown, Je Add Behaviour	 +	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egger, Jol Add Achievemer	nt 🕨	Ac	ademic /	Achieve	ment	<u> </u>	-	-
Faloon, Adron	110	Bre	onze Aw	ard		-	-	-
Fletcher, Tristan	11D	Co	mmunity	/ Event		-	-	-
Hampton, Stephanie	11D		cellent B			-	-	-
Honeywell, Freddie	11D	Ex	tra-curri	icular Ad	tivity	-	-	-
Hutchinson, Roger	11D	Ex	cellent A	Attendar	nce .	-	-	-
Kaur, Samreen	11D	Go	ld Awar	d		-	-	-
Kimptage, Olivia	11D	Mu	isical Ad	tivity		-	-	-
Mason, David	11D	Sp	orting R	epreser	Itation	-	-	-
McKinnon, Ali	11D	Ot	her			-	-	-
Peacock, Chris	11D	Ou	ıtstandir	ng Work		-	-	-
Peterson, Ben	11D	Sil	ver Awa	rd	_	-	-	-
Price, David	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rainey, Adele	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	110							

A message similar to the following example is displayed confirming that a record of the appropriate type has been created automatically for the selected student(s).



4. Click the **OK** button to return to the register.

The behaviour/achievement record can be viewed and edited via **Focus** | **Behaviour Management**. Details about the lesson at which the incident/achievement was recorded, e.g. 11D – Monday AM, is automatically displayed in the **Lesson Information** field, which is located in this area.



Additional Resources:

Recording Behaviour Incidents chapter or the *Recording Achievements* chapter of the *Managing Pupil/Students* handbook

Creating a Behaviour Incident or Achievement Record via the Register (Method 2)

The following method for recording behaviour incidents and achievements creates a record, which is displayed automatically to enable you to edit the details. A record for one or more students can be created.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or via the **Home Page**.
- Highlight the name of the student(s) involved in the event. Multiple students can be selected by holding down the **Ctrl** key and clicking the individual names.

NOTE: Ensure that students are selected by clicking their names <u>only</u>. Students cannot be selected by clicking the body of the register where the marks are entered.

3. Click the drop-down button adjacent to the **Links** button. If more than one student has been selected, the **Behaviour**, **Achievement** and **Report Card** links <u>only</u> are active.

NOTE: Clicking the body of the **Links** button displays the **Student History** page from where an individual's details, e.g. address, medical details, etc. can be viewed. Selecting an **Effective Date** and clicking the **Refresh** button displays the data (in read-only format) as it would have appeared on that date.

Current View 💿 Hi	story @	Tod	ay 🔘	Future	Pr	esent4			 Links Panel
Name	Rea	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	РМ	Mon:5	Behaviour
Ackrington, Robert	11D	1	-		-		-	-	Achievement
Ackington, Robert Anderson, Ian	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Report Card
Avison, Edward	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Linked Documents
Bandaras, Jose	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ouick letter
Blokey, Oliver	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Data Collection Sheet
Bollard, Neil	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Canterbury, Yolanda	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Send Message
Carpenter, Alicia	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Student Teacher View
Chaimpa, Rose	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Student Details
Charmin, Michaela	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	History
Cheng, Tao	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Reports
Clean, Bianca	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SEN
Delori, Stephanie	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Exclusions
Desai, Tina	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Diana, Victoria	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Behaviour Managemer
Eccles, Jason	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Timetable
Finnegan, Emma Foad, Deborah	11D 11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Classes
Foad, Deborah Grahams, Quincy	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Attendance
Granams, Quincy Griff, Derek	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Assessment
Grundy, Edward	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Examinations
Gunter, Wilson	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Johnstone, Tiffanv	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Courses
Malossini, Rocco	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Communication Log
Mcdaid, Justin	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Student Curriculum
Naus, Kim	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Intervention Report
Nibblers, Hollie	11D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NE-L-L- Di	110								

4. Select the **Behaviour** or **Achievement** link, as required.

The method of recording behaviour and achievement details is similar. The following instructions demonstrate how a behaviour incident is recorded.

When the **Behaviour** link is selected, the **Behaviour Incident Details** page is displayed.

SIMS Behaviour Incider	nt Details							
Behaviour Incident I	Details							
💾 Save 🏼 🍎 Undo	📥 Print						諅 Links 🔻 😨 Help	Close
1 Details 2 Other Stat	ff Involved 3 S	tudents Invo	olved 4	Follow Up S	tudents Inv	volved		
1 Details								<u>^</u>
Туре			•	Poin	ts Defined			
Type Of Bullying]				
Additional Types				_				
Additional Types	Description			Points			New Delete	
							X Delete	
						a		=
Activity			•	Loca	ition	Classroom	-	
Date	20/03/2017			Time	•		-	
Lesson Information	11D - AM						M 💥	
Comments								
Recorded On	20/03/2017			Statu	10	Unresolved		
	Usertwo		7	Jian	19			
Recorded By	Usertwo							
2 Other Staff Involv	ed							
Name					Role		New	
Anita Abell					Class Tea	acher	C Open	
							💥 Delete	
3 Students Involved			-			D		
Name Not Delland	Role	Year 11	Reg	House	Points 0	Detention	New	
Neil Bollard Tao Cheng		11	11D 11D	Hooke Newton	0	No	Copen	
Tina Desai		11	11D	Fleming	0	No	Detention	
Jason Eccles		11	11D	Fleming	0	No	Report Card	
							S Exclusion	-
							Charlen and	

Several details are automatically displayed including the staff and students involved in the event. Information about the lesson at which the incident/achievement was recorded, e.g. 11D – AM, is also displayed in the **Lesson Information** field.

NOTE: **Detention**, **Report Card** and **Exclusion** buttons are available in the **Student Involved** panel on the **Behaviour Incident Details** page only. For more information about this functionality, please refer to the Recording Behaviour Incidents chapter of the Managing Pupil/Students handbook.

5. Enter the information required in the **Details** panel, selecting from the drop-down lists where applicable. The **Type** field must be populated.

Adding Another Member of Staff

1. If you wish to record additional members of staff who were involved in the incident, click the **New** button adjacent to the existing name(s) in the **Other Staff Involved** panel to display the **New Behaviour Staff Link** dialog.

SIMS New Behavio	our Staff Link	
Staff Details		
Staff		
Role	•	
		OK Cancel

- 2. Click the **Browser** button to display the **Select person** dialog.
- 3. Use the search criteria to refine the search then click the **Search** button to display a list of members of staff who match the criteria specified.

sims Select person			2 ×
💖 People Browse			
👬 Search 📥 Print			
Surname brown	Forename	Role	<any suitable=""></any>
Name			
Brown, Mr James			
Brown, Mr Paul			
			OK Cancel
Records found: 2			

- 4. Highlight the required member of staff then click the **OK** button to return to the **New Behaviour Staff Link** dialog.
- 5. Select the required **Role** for the member of staff from the drop-down list.
- 6. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** page, where details of the new staff member are displayed in the **Staff Involved** panel.

7. To amend the **Role** of a staff member, highlight their name then click the **Open** button in the **Staff Involved** panel to display the **Edit Behaviour Staff** dialog.

SIMS New Behavior	ur Staff Link	
Staff Details		
Staff	Mr James Brown	Q
Role	Class Teacher Class Teacher Classroom Assistant Gifted and Talented Co-ordinator	
	Head of Year Head of Department Leadership Team Lunchtime Supervisor/Dinner Duty SEN Co-ordinator	OK Cancel

- 8. Select the required **Role** from the drop-down list then click the **OK** button to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** page.
- 9. Click the **Save** button to save the incident details.

Adding Another Student

1. If you wish to add other students to the list of those involved in the event, click the **New** button in the **Students Involved** panel to display the **Select Students** dialog.

-	🔟 View 🔻										_
Surname		Forename	s		Status	Curren	it 👻	Effectiv	ve Date	20/03/2017	
Tier	<any> 🗸</any>	Year Grou	,p <any></any>	•	Reg Group	<any></any>	•	House		<any></any>	•
ame		Year Group	Reg. Group	House	Gender		Admission Nurr	ber			

2. Use the search criteria to refine the search then click the **Search** button to display a list of students who match the search criteria entered.

lame	Any>	✓ Year Group	up <any></any>	•	Reg Group <any< th=""><th>> 👻 Hor</th><th>use</th><th><any> 👻</any></th></any<>	> 👻 Hor	use	<any> 👻</any>
Name								
I A 1		Year Group	Reg. Group	House	Gender	Admission Number		
lones, April		11	11A	Boyle	Female	004295		
lones, Derek		11	11B	Newton	Male	004296		
lones, Derren		12	М	Newton	Male	004042		
lones, Gregory		8	8D	Boyle	Male	004738		
lones, Harvey		7	7B	Curie	Male	004910		
lones, Hayley		9	9B	Boyle	Female	004649		
lones, Joe		8	8E	Curie	Male	004739		
lones, Joe		8	8F	Curie	Male	004740		
lones, Julie		13	К	Fleming	Female	003822		
lones, Martin		7	7C	Boyle	Male	004911		
lones, Nicola		9	9D	Curie	Female	004571		
lones, Peter		11	11B	Fleming	Male	004297		

3. Highlight the required student(s) then click the **OK** button to display the **Add Students Involved** dialog.

Name	Gender Poin	nts Role	Parents / Carers Informed	Action Taken	Action Date	Actioned By	🖶 Add
April Jones	Female	0 Participant Target Aggressor Witness Bystander				<u></u>	Actioned E

 Enter the **Points** awarded to the student(s) then select the **Role**, Parents/Carers Informed and Action Taken from the drop-down lists.

The **Action Date** is displayed automatically.

To record the name of the person who took the action, click the **Actioned By** button (located on the right hand side of the dialog) to display the **Select person** dialog. Search for then select the required person. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Add Students Involved** dialog where the selected name is displayed in the **Actioned By** column.

03| Taking the Register

5. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** page. The additional students are added to the bottom of the **Students Involved** list.

Name	Role	Year	Reg	House	Points	Detention	New 📄
Neil Bollard	Participant	11	11D	Hooke	1	No	🔁 Open
Tao Cheng	Witness	11	11D	Newton	10	No	X Remove
Tina Desai	Participant	11	11D	Fleming	1	No	
Jason Eccles	Participant	11	11D	Fleming	1	No	Detention
April Jones	Participant	11	11A	Boyle	1	No	Report Card
							🚴 Exclusion
							Send

Bulk Editing Student Involvement Details

Details about the students involved in a behaviour incident or achievement can be entered via the register, using the bulk editing routine.

The following details can be recorded:

- the **Points** awarded to the students
- the Role of the students involved in the incident, i.e. participant, target, aggressor, witness, bystander (behaviour incidents only)
- were the Parents Informed, i.e. telephone, email, fax or letter
- the Action Taken, e.g. cooling off period, daily report, detention, discussed with student, fixed period exclusion, etc. (behaviour incidents only)

NOTE: If a **Fixed Period Exclusion** is recorded in SIMS, it is automatically displayed in the register as an **E** (exclusion from school).

- the Action Date (behaviour incidents only)
- the Award Given to the student, e.g. commended, certificate, letter to parents or guardian, prize, etc. (achievement only)
- the Award Date (achievement only).

The dialogs for recording behaviour and achievement are similar. The following steps provide information about recording behaviour incidents. Achievements can be recorded by selecting the required students on the register then selecting **Achievement** from the **Links** drop-down list to open the **Achievement Details** page.

To bulk edit a student's involvement details for a behaviour incident:

1. In the **Students Involved** panel, highlight the required students.

Name	Role	Year	Reg	House	Points	Detention	New 1
Neil Bollard		11	11D	Hooke	0	No	🔁 Open
Tao Cheng	Witness	11	11D	Newton	1	No	💥 Remove
Tina Desai			11D	Fleming		No	Detention
Jason Eccles			11D	Fleming			
April Jones				Boyle			Report Card
							S Exclusion
							Send Send

2. Click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Students Involved** dialog.

Name	Gender	Points	Role	Parents / Carers Informed	Action Taken	Action Date	Actioned By	Actioned By
Neil Bollard	i Male		Participa					
Tina Desai	Female	10	Participant					
Jason Eccl	es Male	10	Target Aggressor					
April Jones	Female	10	Witness					
			Bystander	1				

- 3. Select one or more students and then record the required information as follows.
- 4. Enter the number of **Points** to be awarded to the student. All incidents recorded against a student carry a value of 'points'. The lowest point value for each incident is **1**.
- 5. Specify the role the student played in the incident by clicking in the appropriate **Role** cell then selecting from the drop-down list (behaviour Incidents only).
- 6. Specify how the parents were informed, by clicking in the appropriate **Parents Informed** cell then selecting from the drop-down list.
- 7. Specify the action taken, by clicking the appropriate **Action Taken** cell then selecting from the drop-down list.
- 8. Specify the date that the action was taken. By default, today's date is displayed in the **Action Date** cell when all other details in that record have been entered. To edit the date, click the appropriate **Action Date** cell then select from the Calendar.
- 9. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** page.
- More Information:

Editing Staff and Student Involvement Details on page 57

Adding Notes and Documents Relating to the Behaviour Incident

Notes can be recorded and documents attached to a student's involvement record, if required.

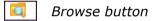
1. In the **Students Involved** panel, highlight the required student then click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Behaviour Student** dialog.

	T C					
Student	Tao Cheng					
Points	1		Role	Witness	•	
Action Taken	Discussed with Pupil	-	Date of Action	20/03/2017		
Parents / Carers Informed	Telephone	•	Actioned by	Mrs Selina Andr	rews Selec	t Staff
Notes / Docume	nts					_
Attachment Su	mmary	Туре		Owner	Last Modified On	New
						🖾 Open
						🔀 Delete

2. Click the **New** button, adjacent to the **Notes/Documents** panel, to display the **Add Note/Document** dialog.

Minis Add Note/Docu	ment			s ×
Add note/docume Type Summary Note	n <mark>t</mark> General Document	▼ Status	Public	
Attachment Attachment Last uploaded			Vie	ew Dpen
			0	K Cancel

- 3. Specify the **Type** of document, if applicable, by selecting from the drop-down list.
- 4. Enter a **Summary** of the document, if applicable.
- 5. Enter any notes relating to the incident, if applicable.
- 6. To attach a document, click the **Browse** button.



- 7. Select the document to be attached then click the **OK** button to return to the **Add Note/Document** dialog. The **View** and **Open** buttons are now active.
- 8. Click the **OK** button on each dialog to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** dialog.
- 9. Click the **Save** button to save the incident details.
- 10. The next time the record is displayed, the details of when the attachment was **Last uploaded** is displayed.

	ent	-		
Туре	General Document	 Status 	Public	•
Summary	Summary report from teacher.			
Note	Includes statements from the other	pupils involved and con	nments from parents.	
Attachment				
Attachment	Report_KJ_1.txt			
Last uploaded			View	
Lust uproducu			🔲 View	🔁 Open

Editing Staff and Student Involvement Details

The role, e.g. **Class Teacher**, **Head of Year**, of the members of staff involved in the incident can be edited. The points awarded to the student and the details about the way in which the parent/guardians have been informed can be edited. In addition, notes can be recorded or edited and documents attached, if appropriate.

ehaviour Incident	Details							
Save 🏼 🎒 Undo	📥 Print						🖶 Links 🔻 😨 Help 🖞	💥 Clos
Details 2 Other Sta	ff Involved 3 Stu	dents Invo	olved 4	Follow Up S	Students Inv	volved		
<u>1</u> Details				_				
Туре	Disruptive Behav	viour in C	lass 🔻	Poin	ts Defined	10		
Type Of Bullying]				
Additional Types	Destruction						New	
	Description			Points				
							Delete	
Activity			•	Loca	ation	Classroom	▼	
Date	20/03/2017			Time	_		-	
Lesson Information	11D - AM							
Lesson Information Comments	11D - AM							
	11D - AM							
	11D - AM							
	11D - AM							
	11D - AM							
				Statu	ß	Unresolved		
Comments					B	Unresolved		
Comments Recorded On Recorded By	20/03/2017]		JS	Unresolved		
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv	20/03/2017]			Unresolved		
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name	20/03/2017]		Role			
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell	20/03/2017]		Role Class Tea	cher	▼ New Copen	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name	20/03/2017]		Role	cher		
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell	20/03/2017]		Role Class Tea	cher	▼ New Copen	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell	20/03/2017 (User two]		Role Class Tea	cher	▼ New Copen X Delete	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Anita Abell Mr James Brown 3 Students Involve Name	20/03/2017	Year	Reg	Statu	Role Class Tea Classroom	icher I Assistant Detention	New → Open → Delete	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell Mr James Brown 3 Students Involve Name Neil Bollard	20/03/2017 User two red Role Participant	Year 11	11D	Statu	Role Class Tea Classroom Points 10	cher Assistant Detention No	New New Copen New Copen	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involve Name Anita Abell Mr James Brown 3 Students Involve Name Neil Bollard Tao Cheng	20/03/2017 User two red d Role Participant Witness	Year 11 11	11D 11D	Statu House Hooke Newton	Role Class Tea Classroom Points 10	cher Assistant Detention No No	New Copen X Delete New Copen X Remove	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell Mr James Brown 3 Students Involve Name Neil Bollard	20/03/2017 User two red Role Participant	Year 11	11D	Statu	Role Class Tea Classroom Points 10	cher Assistant Detention No	New New Copen New Copen	
Comments Recorded On Recorded By 2 Other Staff Involv Name Anita Abell Mr James Brown 3 Students Involve Name Neil Bollard Tiao Cheng Tina Desai	20/03/2017 User two red Role Participant Witness Participant	Year 11 11 11	11D 11D 11D	Statu House Hooke Newton Fleming	Role Class Tea Classroom Points 10 1	Icher I Assistant Detention No No No	New Copen X Delete New Copen X Remove	

Editing Involvement Details for an Individual Member of Staff

- 1. The role of the staff member involved in the incident can be amended if necessary.
- 2. In the **Other Staff Involved** panel, highlight the member of staff's name then click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Behaviour Staff** dialog.

- 3. Select the correct **Role** from the drop-down list, e.g. **Class Teacher**, **Classroom Assistant**, **Head of Year**, etc.
- 4. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** dialog.
- 5. Click the **Save** button to save the amended details.
 - Editing Involvement Details for an Individual Student

Details of the behaviour incident for individual students can be edited as follows:

- 1. In the **Students Involved** panel, highlight the relevant student then click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Behaviour Student** dialog.
- 2. If necessary, edit the points allocated to a student.
- 3. Select the method in which the parents should be informed, if different to that already stated.
- 4. If necessary, edit the **Notes** recorded about the incident.
- 5. To view an attached document, highlight the attachment then click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Note/Document** dialog. The time and date that the document was **Last uploaded** is displayed.

Click the **View** button to display a read-only version of the document. Alternatively, users with appropriate permissions can open and edit the attached document by clicking the **Open** button. The amended document can be saved with a new file name and location, if required.

- 6. Click the **OK** button at each dialog to return to the **Behaviour Incident Details** dialog.
- 7. To add additional documents, click the **New** button to display the **Add Behaviour Student** dialog (please see *Adding Notes and Documents Relating to the Behaviour Incident* on page 55).
- 8. Click the **Save** button to save the amended details.

More Information:

Bulk Editing Student Involvement Details on page 54

Deleting Staff and Student Involvement Details

Individual members of staff and students can be deleted from the incident record by highlighting their name then clicking the adjacent **Delete** button. Although the deletion is immediate it can be restored by clicking the **Undo** button <u>before</u> saving.

Click the **Save** button to save changes.

Adding Report Card Details via the Register

The majority of report cards are issued by Heads of Year or Pastoral Managers (via **Focus | Behaviour Management | Report Card**) but generally speaking, class teachers are responsible for the administration and completion of report cards, i.e. managing targets and entering brief comments related to the targets. 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*).

A student who is on report is indicated on the register by a **(B** symbol at the top right-hand side of their name. The symbol and the student's details, e.g. **Name** and **Reg** group, are displayed in red. If a report card template has been applied to the report card, the template code is displayed next to the **(R** symbol.

Take Register 12A/Bi1	Mrs./	\ Abe	ell 20/0	03/2017	7			
💾 Save 🏾 🔄 Undo 📥 P	Print 🍯	Ref	fresh	😺 Coo	les 🧯	Pres	erve	🖶 Ex
Current View O His	tory	<u>о</u> То	oday	🔘 Fu	ture	Pr	esen	t O
					_	_		
Name	Reg	AM	Fri:1	Fri:2	Fri:3	Fri:4	PM	Fri:5
Andreassen, Nick	N	1	-		-	-	X	-
Dampton, Levi	L	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Fletcher, Tristan	М	1	-		-	-	X	-
Holding, Julian	J	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Jackson, Lea® GEN	М	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Jones, James	N	1	-	0	Display	Code	s	
Leanord, Victoria	G	1	-	E	inter C	omme	ents	
Potts, Jessica	J	1	-	E	inter N	/linute	s Lat	e
Rosenberg, Richard	G	1	- 1	F	Report	Card [Detai	le l
Sahota, Katie	н	1	- "	-		-		-
Sharma, Edward	L	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Smith, Kyle	Р	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Vincent, Katarina	G	1	-	-	-	-	X	-
Virno Chrin	LL L	1						

 Highlight the name of the student who is on report then right-click one of the register cells associated with the selected student and select **Report** Card Details from the drop-down list.

NOTE: Right-clicking the details displayed in one of the information columns, e.g. **Name**, **Reg**, etc. displays a different drop-down list from where a behaviour incident or achievement record can be created.

Alternatively, highlight the student's name then click the drop-down button adjacent to the **Links** button and select **Report Card** from the drop-down list to display the **Report Card Details** dialog.

leport Card Deta	ils for Jaso	n Eccles							
Save 🎒 Und	o 📥 Print							Links	+ 🕑 He
Basic Details 21	Behaviour Ir	ncidents	Linked to Report Card	3 Templates	4 Targets	5 Report Card			
1 Basic Details							۲		
Student		Lea Ji	ackson			10	0		
Reason for On F	Report	Home	work Issue						
Start Date		20/03	/2017						
End date		24/03	/2017						
Additional Comr	ments								
Active		¥							
2 Behaviour Inc	idents Link	ed to Re	port Card				۲		
3 Templates							(2)		
4 Targets							(*)		
5 Report Card							*		
	HOME	EQUI	Comments				nitials		
Date: 20/03/2	017								
M - AM									
12A/Bi1						1	A.		
12X/SI1						E	к		
12D/Pe1						ļ	L.		
12B/Hi1						H	ω		
M - PM 12C/Et1							W		

The panels on the **Report Card Details** dialog can be viewed by clicking the associated expand/contract toggle button. The majority of the information displayed is read-only.

The **Basic Details** panel provides information about the report card, including the student's name, the reason for the student being on report and the report start and end dates. If **Additional Comments** were entered when the report card was created, they are also displayed in this panel.

The **Active** check box is selected indicating that the report card is current. To mark the report card for future use, deselect the check box then click the **Save** button.

- If any behaviour incidents have been inked to this report card they are displayed in the **Behaviour Incidents Linked to Report Card** panel.
- If a report card template has been applied to this report card its Description is displayed in the Templates panel.
- The **Target** panel displays the target types that were selected when the report card was created.
- The **Report Card** panel enables you to manage the targets that have been set.

Report Card Details			
eport Card Details for L	ea Jackson		
Save 🏾 🟐 Undo 📥 P	rint		🕌 Links 🔻 🔞 He
Basic Details 2 Behavio	ur Incidents Linked to Report Card 3 Templates 4 Targets	5 Report Card	
<u>1</u> Basic Details		۲	
Student	Lea Jackson	M	
Reason for On Report	Homework Issue		
Start Date	20/03/2017		
End date	24/03/2017		
Additional Comments			
Additional Comments			
Active	\checkmark		
Behaviour Incidents I	inked to Report Card	*	
Date Type	Action Taken Points Comments	New	
18/12/2016 Disruptive		Delete	
Templates		*	
Description	General		
Targets		۲	
Code Descript	ion		
	nomework on time	Remove	
EQUI Bring co	rrect equipment for lesson	C Move Up	
		Move Down	
	Generate Re	port Card	
Report Card		۲	
	ME EQUI Comments	Initials	
Date: 20/03/2017			
M - AM			
12A/Bi1	Homework handed in but was not complete	AA	
12X/SI1		ВК	
12D/Pe1		AL	
12B/Hi1		KJ	
M - PM			
12C/Et1		AW	
			OK Cancel

The student's registration group/classes for today are listed on left-hand side of the **Report Card** panel.

- The code relating to the target type(s) that have been set for the report card are displayed as individual column(s). If the target was achieved, select the applicable target check box adjacent to the current class.
- 4. **Comments** relating to the target(s) can be entered, if required.
- 5. Enter the **Initials** of the teacher who entered the details.
- 6. Click the **Save** button.
- To print the report card, click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen** Based Report dialog then click the OK button to return to the **Take** Register page.



Additional Resources:

Creating Report Cards chapter of the Managing Pupil/Students handbook

More Information:

Recording Behaviour Incidents and Achievements via the Register on page 46

Viewing the Class Photograph

When a register is opened, the class photograph can be viewed, provided that the student photographs are stored in SIMS.

The class photograph is a composite display, made up of the individual photographs. The student's name is displayed under the associated photograph.

This option is particularly useful for members of staff who are not familiar with the class members.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or the **Home Page**.
- 2. Click the Class Photo button to display the Class Photo dialog.

All photographs of the students in the class are displayed (provided they are stored in SIMS).



3. If information is required about the SIMS Schools Photography Licensed Partners, click the **Click for photographers** link at the bottom of the dialog to display the **SIMS Schools Photography Licensed Partners** web page.

Viewing an Individual Student's Photograph

An individual's photograph can be viewed when the register is displayed.

- 1. Click the student's name on the register.
- 2. Select **Photo** from the **Links** button drop-down list to display the selected student's photo (providing it is stored in SIMS).

Take Register 11E Mrs. SA	Andre	ws 21	1/03/201	17										
💾 Save 🏾 🕙 Undo 📥 Print	🔄 Re	efrest	n 💎 C	odes 🌀	Prese	rve 🖶	Extr	a Name	🔞 Class Photo	Minutes Lat	te 📄 Comments	1	Links 🔻	
Current View O History	O T	oday	© F	uture	Pre	sent 30	D					~	Links Panel	
Name	Reg	АМ	Tue:1	Tue:2	Tue:3	Tue:4	РМ	Tue:5					Photo	
Abbot, Andrew	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					Behaviour	
Agathocleous, Stelios	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1				Achievement	
Aldridge, Courtney	11E	1	-	-	-	_			1				Report Card	
Anderton, Wesley	11E	1	-	-	-	SINS	Stud	lent Ph	ot 🗖 🗖	83			Linked Documents	
Arkwright, Shaun	11E	1	-	-	-								Ouick letter	
Bandaras, Maria	11E	1	-	-	-	D)alli,	Thabie					Data Collection Sheet	
Biggleswick, Jerry	11E	L	-	-	-					-				
Blimpkin, Lee	11E	1	-	-	-								Send Message	
Cantabrigian, Rebecca	11E	1	-	-	-								Student Teacher View	
Canterbury, Fiona	11E	1	-	-	-								Student Details	
Copper, Kara	11E	1	-	-	-			/	1				History	
Dalli, Thabie	11E	L	-	-	-				a seal				,	
Donaghan, Tiffany	11E	1	-	-	-			1	5				Reports	
Elker, Hank	11E	1	-	-	-								SEN	
Fickler, Seana	11E	1	-	-	-			12	The				Exclusions	
Fucilla, Mario	11E	1	-	-	-			1996	-17 1200				Behaviour Management	
Fulke, Carrie	11E	1	-	-	-		1	At Las	A A A A				Timetable	
Gindsey, lan	11E	1	-	-	-									
Gordon, Mark	11E	1	-	-	-				Ok				Classes	
Himpey, Holly	11E	1	-	-	-				UK	·			Attendance	
Jackson, Mary	11E	1	-	-	-								Assessment	
Jackson, Simon	11E	1	-	-	-			_	4				Examinations	
Jose, Noel	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					Courses	
Maulana, Kirit	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Nelson, Ingrid	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					Communication Log	
Offen, Sheila	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					Student Curriculum	
Patel, Roshni	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-					Intervention Report	
Smiles, Sophie	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Tanan Ciu Hana	110													

- 3. To view another student's photo (while still in individual photo mode), click their **Name**.
- 4. Click the **OK** button to close the **Student Photo** dialog.

Recording Minutes Late

This functionality enables the length of time that a student or group of students were late arriving for registration, to be recorded.

- 1. Open the required register using your preferred method (please see *Accessing the Register* on page *30*), i.e. **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Take Register** or via the **Home Page**.
- Click the cell that represents the lesson at which the student arrived late. More than one student can be selected by holding down the **Ctrl** key and clicking in the appropriate cells.
- 3. Right-click the last cell selected then select **Enter Minutes Late** from the pop-up menu.

Alternatively, click the **Minutes Late** button to display the **Minutes Late** dialog.

Minutes Late	8 ×
Minutes Late Student Minutes Late	Collier, Richard
	OK Cancel

The student's name is displayed in the read-only **Student** field.

4. Enter the number of minutes that the student was late and then click the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page.

If several students are selected, the specified number of minutes late is recorded against each of them.

Where minutes late have been recorded, the background colour of the cell is cyan.

Fake Register 11y/Sc2 Mrs. A Abell 20/03/2017													
💾 Save 🏼 🄄 Undo 🛓	Print	Re	fresh	Codes	🔒 Pr	eserve	🖶 E	xtra Name	e 🔞 Class Photo	🖏 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 🛃 Links 🝷			
Current View	listory	© T	oday	Futur	e I	Presen	t 2 7						
Name	Reg	АМ	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5					
Appleby, Harbinder	11F	1	1	-	-	-	X	-					
Arnold, Lisa	11F	1	1	-	-	-	1	-					
Bagshaw, Gary	11D	1	1	-	-	-	- Λ	-					
Bell, Leonie	11D	1	1	-	-	-	X	-	•				
Bhelt, Leah	11F	1	1	-	-	-	X	-					
Bushby, Paul	11D	с	с	с	с	с	1						
Butler, Nigel	11D	1	1	-	مستبد	مسيسه	N	-					
Collier, Richard	11D	1	г		-	-	X	-					
Dalton, Nina	11D	1	1	-	-	-	Λ.	-	9				
Delaney, Wayne	11D	1	1		L - U								
Dhami, Philip	11E	s	C .	Mrs A A 11y/Sc2									
Drubhra, Nigel	11F	1		10 mins									
Duncan, Joanna	11D	1				t his ho	mew	ork again	<mark>).</mark>				
Evans, Aaron	11D	1	1	-	-	-	1	-					
Evergreen, Thomas	11F	1	1	-	-	-	X	-					
Cialda Andrew	110												



A cell with a cyan background indicates that minutes late have been added.

Hovering the mouse pointer over a cell with a cyan background displays the recorded minutes late, the registration tutor/teacher's name, registration group/class and comments (if applicable).

5. Click the **Save** button to save the information.

NOTE: A red triangle displayed in the top right-hand of a cell indicates that a comment has been added (please see Entering Comments Relating to a Student *on page* 44).

The number of minutes late can be edited by opening the **Minutes Late** dialog again, amending the number and clicking the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page. Click the **Save** button again to save your changes.



Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44

Editing Historical Marks

The historical option enables you to view, edit and enter historical marks for up to 10 instances of the selected session or lesson.

The historical view can be used to:

- view a student's pattern of attendance for this class
- correct any errors with previous marks (ensure that the **Overwrite** toggle button is displayed)
- enter codes to replace missing marks.
- 1. Ensure that the required session or lesson has been selected from the timeline in the **Select Class** browser.
- 2. Select the **History** radio button.

If you are viewing lesson marks, the selected lesson is displayed on the right-hand side of the grid.

ake Register 11y/Sc2 Mrs. A Abell 20/03/2017															
💾 Save 🏾 🄄 Undo 🗧	Print	Refre	sh 😺	Codes	🔓 Ove	rwrite 🛚	🕂 Extra	Name	🔞 Clas	s Photo	🛃 Min	utes Late	Comment	s 碞 Link	s •
Current View	History	© Tod	ay 🔘	Future	Pr	esent 2	23								
Name	Reg	Tue:3 07/02	Mon:1 20/02	Tue:3 21/02	Mon:1 27/02	Tue:3 28/02	Mon:1 06/03	Tue:3 07/03	Mon:1 13/03	Tue:3 14/03	Mon:1 20/03				
Appleby, Harbinder	11F	1	1	1	1	F	1	1	1	1	I				
Arnold, Lisa	11F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Bagshaw, Gary	11D	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Bell, Leonie	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Bhelt, Leah	11F	1	1	I	1	I	1	1	1	E	1				
Bushby, Paul	11D	М	1	1	1	1	1	1	с	1	1				
Butler, Nigel	11D	1	1	1	с	с	1	1	1	I	1				
Collier, Richard	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	L	1	1				
Dalton, Nina	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	м				
Delaney, Wayne	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	М	1	1	1				
Dhami, Philip	11E	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	S	S	1				
Drubhra, Nigel	11F	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1				
Duncan, Joanna	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Evans, Aaron	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Evergreen, Thomas	11F	1	М	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Fielde Andrew	11D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	м				

If you are viewing session marks, the AM and PM sessions for each day displayed are shown. The day in which the selected session occurs is displayed on the right-hand side of the grid.

Take Register 11D Mrs	. A Abe	ell 20	/03/2	017											
💾 Save 🏾 与 Undo 📥 F	rint 🤤	Refr	esh	🕹 C	odes	🔒 F	rese	rve I	⊕ Ex	tra N	ame	📾 Class Photo 🖏 Minutes Late 📄 Comments 碞 Links 🝷			
	rrent View														
News	Tue Wed Thu Fri Mon 21/03 15/03 16/03 17/03 20/03														
Name	Reg	AM	PM	AM	РМ	АМ	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM				
Bagshaw, Gary	11D	1	N	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	N				
Bell, Leonie	11D	1	X	1	X	L.	X	1	X	1	N				
Blackmore, Frances	11D	1	Λ.	1	1	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	A.				
Brookes, Richard	11D	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.				
Bushby, Paul	11D	1	Λ	1	Λ.	1	- χ	1	Λ	1	Λ.				
Butler, Nigel	11D	I	I	1	Λ.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.				
Cater, Kieran	11D	1	Λ.	1	1	1	X	1	X	Ι	I				
Collier, Richard	11D	L	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.				
Dalton Nina	110	,	× 1	,		1	× 1	м	м	м	м				

3. To return to the register for the selected date and period, select the **Today** radio button.

Alternatively, if you want to view other instances of the selected session or lesson that take place in the future, select the **Future** radio button.

Editing Future Marks

The future option enables you to view, enter and edit future marks for up to 10 instances of the selected lesson or session. For example, if a family holiday has been approved or a doctor or dental appointment is known, marks can be entered so that staff have visibility of these codes.

- 1. Ensure that the required lesson or session has been selected from the timeline in the **Select Class** browser.
- 2. Select the Future radio button.

In the following example, Nigel Bushby was added to the first period Science register as an extra student for that lesson only. Therefore, future Maths lessons for that class do not include Nigel and the cells are greyed out.

If you are viewing lesson marks, the selected lesson is displayed on the left-hand side of the grid.

Take Register 11y/Sc	ake Register 11y/Sc2 Mrs. A Abell 2003/2017														
💾 Save 🏾 🔄 Undo 📥	Print (🔄 Refre	sh 큫	Codes	😚 Pres	erve 🚽	Extra	Name (Clase	s Photo	🛃 Min	ites Late	Commen	ts 둍 Lin	ks 🔹
Current View O His	story	Toda	ay 🍳	Future	Pr	esent 2	5								
Name	Reg	Mon:5 20/03	Thu:2 23/03	Fri:2 24/03	Mon:5 27/03	Thu:2 30/03	Fri:2 31/03	Thu:2 20/04	Fri:2 21/04	Mon:5 24/04	Thu:2 27/04				
Appleby, Harbinder	11F	I	I	-	-	-	-	М	-	-	-				
Arnold, Lisa	11F	/	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bagshaw, Gary	11D	1	-	-	-	I	-	-	-	-	-				
Bell, Leonie	11D	1	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bhelt, Leah	11F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	М	М				
Bushby, Nigel	11C	/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bushby, Paul	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Butler, Nigel	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Collier, Richard	11D	1	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	М	М				
Dalton, Nina	11D	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Delaney, Wayne	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Dhami, Philip	11E	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Drubhra, Nigel	11F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Duncan, Joanna	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Evans, Aaron	11D	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Evergreen, Thomas	11F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	I				
Eislde Andrew	110														

If you are viewing session marks, the AM and PM sessions for each day displayed are shown. The day in which the selected session occurs is displayed on the left-hand side of the grid.

Take Register 11D Mrs	AAb	ell 20	/03/2	017											
💾 Save 🏼 🗐 Undo 📥 P	rint 🤤	Refr	esh	🤯 C	odes	() F	Prese	rve	🖶 Ex	tra N	ame				
Current View 🔘 Hist	ory () To	day	© F	Future		Pre	sent	22						
	Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri 20/03 21/03 22/03 23/03 24/03														
Name	Reg	АМ	РМ	AM	РМ	АМ	РМ	AM	РМ	AM	PM				
Bagshaw, Gary	11D	1	Λ.	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X				
Bell, Leonie	11D	1	Λ.	1	X	1	X	1	Λ.	1	Λ.				
Blackmore, Frances	11D	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	X	1	Λ.	1	X	1	Λ.				
Brookes, Richard	11D	1	Λ.	Ι	Ι	1	X	1	Λ_{-}	1	Λ				
Bushby, Paul	11D	1	Λ.	1	Λ_{-}	1	X	1	Λ_{-}	1	Λ				
Butler, Nigel	11D	1	I	1	- Χ	1	Χ.	1	I	I	I				
Cater, Kieran	11D	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I				
Collier, Richard	11D	1	- Λ	1	- Χ	1	-Χ.	1	- Λ	1	-Λ				
Dalton Nina	11D	м	м	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X				

NOTE: If future marks have been recorded for a student then a change to their future class membership or timetable occurs, the future mark is shown on the register against the new lesson but only after SIMS is closed then re-opened, e.g. the next day.

3. To return to the register for the selected date and period, select the **Today** radio button.

Alternatively, if you want to view the previous 10 instances of the selected lesson or session, select the **History** radio button.



More Information: Editing Historical Marks on page 64

Linking to Other Areas of SIMS

Several links, in the form of tabs, provide quick access from the **Take Register** page to other areas in SIMS.

🔊 Select Class											
🗇 Open 🖾 Print 🛛 🗔 Br	owse									🕘 Lir	nks 🝷 🔞 Help 💥 Close
🔂 Take Register 🛛 🗮	Ad-I	KS3 L	Jnit 9C		Art Y	'ear 9 : 9	Эу	2			
ake Register 9Y Mrs.	A Abel	1 20/0	03/2017								
🖥 Save 🛛 🔄 Undo 📥 P	rint 🔄	Refre	esh 🤯	Codes	🔒 Pres	erve 🖶	Extr	ra Name	s Late 📄 Comments Links 👻	2	Help 🚰 Unpin 💥 Close
			lay 🔘		-			leals Re			
Attendance Dinne	r Regist	ter									🗲 Links 🛛 😵
	i nogio										Photo
Name	Reg	AM	Mon:1	Mon:2	Mon:3	Mon:4	PM	Mon:5		^	Behaviour
Bagshaw, Gary	9D	1	/	1	1	1	X	1			Achievement Report Card =
Bell, Leonie	9F	1	/	1	1	1	N	1			Linked Documents
Blackmore, Frances	9E	1	1	1	1	1	X	1		=	Quick letter
Brookes, Richard	9D	1	1	1	1	1	X	1			Data Collection Sheet
Bushby, Paul	9F	1	1	1	1	1	X	1			Send Message Student Teacher View
Butler, Nigel	9E	1	1	1	1	1	X	1			Pupil Details
Cater, Kieran	9E	1	1	1	1	1	X	1			History
Collier, Richard	9F	1	1	1	1	1	N	1			Reports
D 10 10	05										SEN

The following sections provide information on the tabs that are available from the register.

Marksheet

Clicking the **Marksheet** tab (e.g. **Art : 9y/Art1**) displays up to five marksheets associated with the group of selected students.



Additional Resources:

Administering Assessment handbook

To specify which marksheets to display:

1. Right-click on any tab then select **Configure** to display the **Configuration** dialog.

All available marksheets for the selected group of students are displayed in the first panel. By default, the first five in the list are selected.

2. Select/deselect the check box adjacent to the marksheet(s) to be displayed. Up to five marksheets can be selected.

SIMS Configuration	2 ×
Marksheets for 11y/Sc2	
Description	
Art Year 11:11y/Sc1 09/10	
Art Year 11:11y/Sc2 09/10	
Art Year 11:11y/Sc3 09/10	
Mart Year 11:11y/Sc1 10/10	
🔲 Art Year 11:11y/Sc2 10/10	
Art Year 11:11y/Sc3 10/10	
Display My List Entry for 11y/Sc2	
	OK Cancel

3. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page.

My List Entry

Clicking the **My List Entry** tab enables comments for the student's end of year reports to be entered via the **Profiles List Entry Detail** page.



Additional Resources:

Managing Pupil/Student Profiles handbook

To hide the My List Entry tab:

- 1. Right-click on any tab, then select **Configure** to display the **Configuration** dialog.
- 2. Deselect the **Display My List Entry for <selected group>** check box.

SIMS Configuration	2 2	x
Marksheets for 11y/Sc2		
Description		
Display My List Entry for 11y/Sc2		
ОК	Ca	incel

3. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Take Register** page.

Take Register

If one of the other tab areas is being viewed, e.g. **My List Entry**, clicking the **Take Register** tab returns you to the **Take Register** page.

Attendance

Applicable to Dinner Money users only

If the Dinner Money licence is applied, **Attendance** and **Dinner Register** tabs are displayed above the register. If the dinner register is displayed, clicking the **Attendance** tab returns you to the current session/lesson register.

Dinner Register

Applicable to Dinner Money users only

If the Dinner Money licence is applied, **Attendance** and **Dinner Register** tabs are displayed above the register. Clicking the **Dinner Register** tab displays the dinner register for the current registration group/class.



Additional Resources:

Administrating Dinner Money handbook

04 Edit Marks Routine

Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine	69
Dealing with Unexplained Absences	73
Dealing with Missing Marks	79
Entering a Code over a Date Range	82
Entering a Weekly Pattern of Marks	83
Managing Exceptional Circumstances (England)	87
Managing Exceptional Circumstances (Wales/Northern Ireland)	92

Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine

The Edit Marks routine can be used to enter and edit any session or lesson mark where the student should attend school. For example, incorrect marks can be edited and reasons for absence can be entered. Some schools may choose to use the Edit Marks routine to enter a registration group's marks for the whole week.

Marks can also be entered for future dates, e.g. where the date of a hospital appointment is known. Marks for weeks prior to the selected date can also be edited.

To ensure that the data displayed is up-to-date, a **Refresh** button is available. This option can be used when data is entered by multiple users or when biometric devices, swipe cards or other external systems are in use.

Additional identification columns can be added to provide further information about the students whose marks you are editing (please see *Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns* on page *41*).

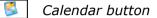
NOTE: The period column headings display the names that were defined when setting up the timetable.

Selecting Students for the Edit Marks Routine

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks to display the Edit Marks browser.

늇 Edit Marks	pen 🚔 Print 🚺 Browse 🕂 Next	Previous	🕘 Links 👻 🎱 Help 💥 Close
Week Beginning	20/03/2017	Group Type Reg Group 👻	
Include acce	epted applicants	View	
Treat as one	e group	SessionsSessions and Lessons	
Short Name	Description		
7A	7A		
7B	7B		
7C	7C		
7D	7D		
7E	7E		-
75	76		*
Select All	Deselect All		

The date at the beginning of the current week is displayed by default. If a different week is required, enter the appropriate date in the Week
 Beginning field or click the Calendar button and select the required date.



- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Reg Group**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Specify the **View** by selecting either the **Sessions** or **Sessions and Lessons** radio button:
 - **Sessions** to edit marks in statutory registration only.
 - Sessions and Lessons to edit marks in statutory registration and lessons, both of which are displayed in the same view (selected by default).
- 5. Select the **Include accepted applicants** check box to include accepted applicants, if required.
- 6. If you intend to select more than one group, e.g. **7A**, **7B** and **7C**, from the browser list, the **Treat as one group** check box can be selected.

This enables a list of all students from the selected groups to be displayed in one list.

🧒 Edit Mark: ∰ Search 📂 (Den 🚔 Print 🛛 🐺 Browse 🖉 Next 🏠 Previou	s	📄 Links 👻 😢 Help 💥 Close
Week Beginnin	g 20/03/2017 💽	Group Type Reg Group 🗸	
Include acc	cepted applicants	View	
☑ Treat as or	e group	 Sessions Sessions and Lessons 	
Short Name	Description		*
7A	7A		
78	7B		
7C	7C		
7D	7D		
7E	7E		*
75	7F		*
Select All	Deselect All		

If the **Treat as one group** check box is not selected, the groups are processed sequentially. For example, students in group **7A** are displayed then after editing and saving the marks, group **7B** is displayed then group **7C**.

7. Double-click the required group or highlight the group and click the **Open** button to display the **Edit Session Marks** page or **Edit Lesson Marks** page, depending on the **View** selected.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

Editing Marks for the Selected Students

The following example shows marks for **Sessions and Lessons** for three registration groups where **Treat as one group** has been selected.

An					_	~										-																				
🗇 Previous Week 📫 Ne	xt week	Sel	ect /	All		Sho	/w on	ly st	tuden	ts w	ith U	Inex	plair	ied A	bser	ices	toda	У																		
	_		N	lon 2	21/01	/201	19			Т	ue 2	2/01	/201	9			W	led 2	3/01	/201	9			Т	'hu 2	24/01	1/201	19				Fri 2	5/01	/201	9	
Name	Reg	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	AM	1	2	3	4	PM	5
Adams, Adam	7A	1	1	1	1	7	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	7	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1
Ashdown, Rae	7B	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	1
Badger, David	7C	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	Ľ	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Bellic, Roman	7C	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Bernard, Edward	7B	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1		1												- 1	L	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Biggar, Davina	7A	I	I	I	I	Ι	I	Ι	1	1		5 m		4/Cy	with	n Mrs	s B.	Pear	son	In L	.ang	uage	e Koo	om		1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Black, Shauna	7A	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1				ate ork h	and	ad in		e da	v lat							1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Bourne, Daisy	7B	1	1	υ	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	7	7		7	7	7	7	7	7	1	7	1	7		1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Brooks, Kirsten	7C	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Cooper, Yvonne	7C	1	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	N	1
Crowford Somontho	70			L .																												1.	L .			

TIPS: To provide additional space for the editing marks grid to be displayed, the **SIMS Shortcuts** panel (located on the left-hand side of the screen) can be closed by clicking the **Hide Launcher** button. Click the **Show Launcher** button the next time the **SIMS Shortcuts** panel is required.

To view information relating to a mark, hover the cursor over the applicable cell.



Hide/Show Launcher button

The following example shows marks for **Sessions** only for one registration group during the specified school week.

Edit Session Marks - W	//Ь 20/03	2017	- 7B									
💾 Save 🏾 与 Undo 📥	Print 🤤	Refr	esh 🎖	💝 Co	odes	😚 F	reser	ve	📕 Mir	nutes	Late	Comments 🚏 Vertical 🗲 Links 👻
< Previous Week 📫 Ne	ext Week	Se	elect /	All	S	how o	only s	tuder	ıts wi	th Un	expla	ined Absences today
	_		on /03		ue /03		/ed /03	T 23	hu /03		ri /03	
Name	Reg	АМ	РМ	AM	РМ	AM	РМ	АМ	РМ	АМ	РМ	
Ashdown, Rae	7B	1	N	N	X	1	X	7	X	7	X	
Bernard, Edward	7B	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	
Bourne, Daisy	7B	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	
Crawford, Samantha	7B	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	Λ.	1	X	
Davies, Bette	7B	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	Λ.	1	X	1
Evans, Benny	7B	1	N	1	X	1	X	1	N	1	X	1
Evans, Tomos	7B	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	Λ.	1	X	
Frost, Kerry	7B	1	N	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	Λ.	1
Gardener Sophie	70	,	1	,		,	1	,		,		

- 1. To print the information displayed on the **Edit Marks** dialog, click the **Print** button at any time during the Edit Marks routine. A printed copy of the information might be useful if other members of staff need to be consulted.
- To allow existing marks to be overwritten, click the Preserve button to display the Overwrite button.

😚 Preserve 🛛 🔓 Overwrite 🛛 Pres

Preserve/Overwrite toggle button

The **Preserve** button is displayed by default. This ensures that existing marks are protected.

3. The **Vertical** button is displayed by default. When marks are entered, the highlight automatically moves down to the next cell in the grid ready for the next entry.

Vertical

Vertical/Horizontal toggle button

To enter marks across the grid, click the **Vertical** button to display the **Horizontal** button. When marks are entered, the highlight moves horizontally to the next cell in the grid ready for the next entry.

- 4. Ensure that the **Overwrite** button is selected then edit the marks as required.
 - To select a block of cells, click and drag the cursor. This feature does not scroll, therefore only the cells visible on screen can be selected.
 - To select all cells, click the **Select All** button then enter the required code. All cells are populated with the same code. Individual cells can then be edited, if required.
- 5. If an invalid mark is entered, the **Codes** dialog opens displaying a list of valid codes. Double-click the correct code to populate the highlighted cell. To close the **Codes** dialog, click the **Close** button. The **Codes** dialog can also be accessed at any time by clicking the **Codes** button.
- 6. To record the number of minutes a student was late attending registration, highlight the appropriate cell then click the **Minutes Late** button. Enter the number of minutes late then click the **OK** button to return to the **Edit Marks** dialog.
- 7. To enter comments, highlight the appropriate cell then click the **Comments** button. Enter the required comment then click the **OK** button to return to the **Edit Marks** dialog.
- 8. Click the **Save** button to save the changes.
- Previous and future weeks can be viewed and edited by clicking the Previous Week button or Next Week button. A list of students who match the criteria specified and any existing marks for that week are displayed.

NOTE: If future marks have been recorded for a student then a change to their future class membership or timetable occurs, the future mark is shown on the register against the new lesson but only after SIMS is closed then re-opened, e.g. the next day.

10. The **Previous** and **Next** buttons (located above the **Edit Lesson Marks** page) can be used to display the next or previous selected group, without returning to the **Find Student** browser.

NOTE: If only one group is selected, the Previous and Next buttons are greyed out.

i

More Information:

Entering Registration Marks on page 33 Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44 Recording Minutes Late on page 62 How do I Recognise where Conflicting Marks Exist? on page 121

First Day Calling

Visibility of first day absences enables the school to contact the parent or carer to find out why the student has not arrived at school. This is the first step to establishing that the student is safe.

To assist schools that use the 'First Day Calling' process, an option to **Show** only students with **Unexpected Absences today** is available on the **Edit Session Marks** page.

Select the **Show only students with Unexpected Absences today** check box to refresh the display.

Deselect this check box to return to display all student who match the criteria specified in the **Edit Marks** browser.

Entering Reasons for Absence

When reasons for absence are recorded, e.g. first thing in the morning, schools are recommended to enter session and lesson marks using the Edit Marks routine.

- 1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks to display the Edit Marks browser.
- 2. Select the **Sessions and Lessons** radio button in the **View** panel.
- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Reg Group**. If required, select a different **Group Type** from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

TIP: Selecting **Whole School** could take some time to load and save. If this is the case, change the **Group Type** to **Individual Student** and click the **Search** button.

- 4. To locate an individual student's name, click in the list of names and type their surname (or the first few letters of their surname).
- 5. Double-click the located name to display the **Edit Lesson Marks** page.

The present week and the previous four weeks are displayed. This enables the recent history of marks to be viewed and any previous reasons for absence to be entered.

- 6. Click the **Save** button.
- 7. Click the **Browse** button to return to the **Edit Marks** browser and repeat the process for another student, if necessary.

Dealing with Unexplained Absences

The Deal with Unexplained Absences routine is used to search student records for unexplained absence. The search can be refined by specifying a date range and group type, e.g. **Year Group**, **Reg Group**, **House**, etc.

If the school has either given approval in advance for the student to be away from school, e.g. family holiday, or an explanation for the absence has been offered and accepted, e.g. a doctor's appointment, the absences can be recorded using one of the authorised absence codes. These codes can be entered via Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks or Focus | Lesson Monitor | Entering a Code over a Date Range, as appropriate.



More Information:

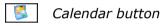
Introduction to the Edit Marks Routine on page 69 Entering a Code over a Date Range on page 82

Selecting Students with Unexplained Absences

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Deal with Unexplained Absences to display the Deal with Unexplained Absences browser.

	Unexplained Absences Open 🚔 Print 🕼 Browse 🐥 Next 🏠 Previous		🖉 Links 🔻 🎯 Help 💥 Close
From 24/02/2	2017 💽 to 23/03/2017 💽	Group Type Year Group 👻	
Treat as or	ie group	View ⑦ Sessions ⑨ Sessions and Lessons	
Short Name	Description		
7	Year 7		
8	Year 8		E
9	Year 9		
10	Year 10		
11	Year 11		
12	Year 12		*
Select All	Deselect All		

2. A default date range of 'from one month ago to yesterday' is displayed. If a different date range is required enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or select the dates by clicking the associated **Calendar** buttons.



- 3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list, then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Specify the **View** by selecting either the **Sessions and Lessons** or **Sessions** radio button:
 - Sessions and Lessons to check for unexplained absences in statutory registration and lesson marks, both of which are displayed in the same view. (Selected by default.)
 - Sessions to check for unexplained absences in statutory registration marks only.
- 5. If you intend to select more than one group from the browser, e.g. **Year 10**, **Year 11** and **Year 12**, the **Treat as one group** check box can be selected.

This enables a list of all students from the selected groups who have unexplained absences to be displayed in one list.

If the **Treat as one group** check box is <u>not</u> selected, the groups are processed then displayed sequentially. For example, unexplained absences for **Year 10** is displayed and then after editing and saving the marks, **Year 11** is displayed then **Year 12**.

6. Double-click the required group or highlight the group and click the **Open** button to display the **Deal with Unexplained Absences** page.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key then click the required groups to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

Editing Unexplained Absence Marks

Unexplained absences for all students who match the specified criteria are displayed on the **Unexplained Absences** page.

The following example shows unexplained absences from **Sessions and Lessons** for Year 10 during the specified date range.

Continuous absence is displayed on one line, e.g. From 18/01/2017 AM To 18/01/2017 Wed:4.

All unexplained absences for the same student are displayed together in the grid.

nexplained Absence	s - Year 9)		
Save 🏐 Undo 🗧	🖢 Print 🧋	Codes 碞 Link	(s •	
nexplained Absen	ces (11/1	2/2018 - 10/01/20)19)	
-	-	1	-	
Name	Reg	From	То	Mark
Harris, Niamh	9F	19/12/2018 PM	19/12/2018 PM	N
Parker, Chris	9C	19/12/2018 AM	19/12/2018 AM	N
Rovoski, Vlad	9D	14/12/2018 AM	14/12/2018 AM	N
Starling, Joseph	9C	04/01/2019 PM	04/01/2019 PM	N

The following example shows unexplained absences from **Sessions** for Year 4 during the specified date range.

explained Absence	s - Year	3		
Save 🔄 Undo 🗧	Print	😽 Codes 🛃 Lii	nks 🔻	
explained Absen	ces (10	/12/2018 - 09/01/2	2019)	
Name	Reg	From	То	Mark
Banks, Chloe	3CB	13/12/2018 AM	13/12/2018 PM	N
		04/01/2019 AM	04/01/2019 PM	N
Clarke, Emma	3TO	13/12/2018 AM	13/12/2018 PM	N
		18/12/2018 AM	18/12/2018 PM	N
		04/01/2019 AM	04/01/2019 PM	N
Davies, Tamson	3CB	13/12/2018 AM	13/12/2018 PM	N
		10/10/2010 AM	10/10/0010 DM	N

- 1. To add a student identification column, right-click a student identification column heading then select the required column name from the pop-up menu. More than one additional column can be added but they must be selected one at a time (please see *Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns* on page *41*).
- 2. To run a report based on the information displayed on the **Unexplained Absences** page, click the **Print** button. The print option can be run at any time during the routine. A printed copy of the information might be useful at this stage, if other members of staff need to be consulted.

3. An absence code can be entered for each resolved unexplained absence in the list.

Where a mark is entered for a period of continuous absence, the reason for absence is applied to every session or lesson in the date range for that continuous absence.

For example, Julian Holding did not attend registration from 08/02/2017 AM to 08/02/2017 PM because he was ill. Therefore, code **I** has been entered in the **Marks** column adjacent to that entry. Code **I** is then recorded as his AM registration and PM mark for that date. The highlight then moves down automatically to the next unexplained absence.

xplained Absences -	Year 12			
ave 🏾 🔄 Undo 📥 P	rint 🕏 C	odes 🖨 Links	-	
explained Absences	s (19/12/2	016 - 18/01/2017)		
Name	Reg	From	To	Mark
	Reg H	From 22/01/2017 AM	To 22/01/2017 PM	Mark p
Name Hobson, Brent Holding, Julian				
Hobson, Brent	H	22/01/2017 AM	22/01/2017 PM	P
Hobson, Brent Holding, Julian	H	22/01/2017 AM 08/02/2017 AM	22/01/2017 PM 08/02/2017 PM	P

If a period of continuous absence consists of more than one reasons for absence, e.g. if Tuesday to Thursday was due to illness and Friday was unapproved family holiday, double-click the student's name to display the **Edit Marks** dialog, where marks for individual lessons or sessions can be entered. The **Edit Marks** dialog also enables you to edit any mark for the selected student in the specified date range.

- 4. If an invalid mark is entered, the **Codes** dialog opens displaying a list of valid codes. Double-click the correct code to populate the highlighted cell. To close the **Codes** dialog, click the **Close** button. The **Codes** dialog can also be accessed at any time by clicking the **Codes** button.
- 5. Click the **Save** button to save the changes and refresh the display. Only students who still have unexplained absences are displayed after the refresh process.



More Information:

Entering Registration Marks on page 33 *Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns* on page 41 *Detailed Editing of Unexplained Absence Marks* on page 76

Detailed Editing of Unexplained Absence Marks

Double-clicking any student's name on the **Unexplained Absences** page (Focus | Lesson Monitor | Deal with Unexplained Absences) displays the Edit Marks dialog where all marks including unexplained absences for the specified date range are displayed. The dialog format is different depending on the option selected in the Deal with Unexplained Absences browser, i.e. Sessions or Sessions and Lessons. The following example shows marks for **Sessions and Lessons** including unexplained absences that occurred within the date range specified in the **Deal with Unexplained Absences** browser. The **Preserve** existing marks and **Vertical** entry options have been selected.

Sele	ect All							
Day	Date	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5
•	11/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1
	12/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1
	13/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	Λ	М
i	14/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	Λ	1
n	17/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1
е	18/12/2018	1	1	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1
d	19/12/2018	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
u	03/01/2019	1	1	1	1	1	X	1
	04/01/2019	1	17	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1
n	07/01/2019	1	1	1	1	1	$\Lambda_{\rm c}$	1
e	08/01/2019	1	1	1	1	1	Λ.	1
/ed	09/01/2019	1	1	1	1	1	$^{-}$	1
u	10/01/2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	-

The following example shows marks for **Sessions** including unexplained absences that occurred within the date range specified in the **Deal with Unexplained Absences** browser. The **Overwrite** marks and **Horizontal** entry options have been selected.

elect All	Show	only		nts w									10				, ,	rucur		Links			
		Mon 10/12		Tue 11/12		Wed Thu 12/12 13/12		Fri Mon 14/12 17/12		Tue 18/12		Wed 19/12		Thu 20/12		Fri 21/12		Mon 24/12					
Name	Reg	AM	PM	AM	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	РМ	AM	PM	АМ	PM	AM	РМ	АМ	PN
			_		_																		
nks, Chloe	3CB	/	X	/	X	1	X	N	N	1	X	v	X	1	X	1	X	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
inks, Chloe	3CB	/	X	/	X	1	X	N	N	1	X	v *	X	1	X	1	X	ŧ	Ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	#	

It is possible to edit then save any of the marks displayed in the **Edit Marks** dialog but you must return to the **Unexplained Absences** page before the Deal with Unexplained Absences process is complete.

- 1. With the **Unexplained Absences** page displayed (**Focus | Lesson Monitor | Deal with Unexplained Absences**), double-click the required student's name to display the **Edit Marks** dialog.
- 2. To edit existing marks, ensure that the **Overwrite** button is displayed. Click the **Preserve/Overwrite** button to toggle to **Overwrite**.

😚 Preserve 🔓 Overwrite Preserve/Overwrite toggle button

By default, **Preserve** is displayed on the **Preserve/Overwrite** button. This ensures that existing marks are protected.

3. The **Vertical** button is displayed by default. When marks are entered, the highlight automatically moves down to the next cell in the grid ready for the next entry.

Vertical Horizontal Vertical/Horizontal toggle button

To enter marks across the grid, click the **Vertical** button to display the **Horizontal** button. When marks are entered, the highlight moves horizontally to the next cell in the grid ready for the next entry.

- To run a report based on the information displayed on the Edit Marks dialog, click the Print button. The print option can be run at any time during the routine.
- 5. Ensure that the **Overwrite** button is selected then enter a code for each resolved unexplained absence.
 - To select more than one cell in the editing grid, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required cells to highlight them.
 - To select a block of cells, click in the first cell hold down the **Shift** key and then click in the last cell to highlight the block.

If an invalid mark is entered, the **Codes** dialog opens, which displays a list of valid codes. Double-click the correct code to populate the highlighted cell in the **Mark** column. To close the **Codes** dialog, click the **Close** button. The **Codes** dialog can also be accessed by clicking the **Codes** button.

- 6. To record the number of minutes a student was late attending registration, highlight the appropriate cell then click the **Minutes Late** button. Enter the number of minutes late then click the **OK** button to return to the **Edit Marks** dialog.
- 7. To enter comments, highlight the appropriate cell then click the **Comments** button. Enter the required comment then click the **OK** button to return to the **Edit Marks** dialog.
- 8. Click the **Save** button to save the changes.
- 9. Click the **Close** button to return to the **Unexplained Absences** page. Only students who still have unexplained absences are displayed.

More Information:

Entering Registration Marks on page 33 *Entering Comments Relating to a Student* on page 44 *Recording Minutes Late* on page 62

Dealing with Missing Marks

The Deal with Missing Marks routine enables users to locate and deal with missing session and lesson marks that fall between specified dates. Appropriate attendance codes can be entered for individuals or as a batch entry.

Missing marks are rare but will occur if a mark is not entered on the register or in extreme cases where a whole register was not marked for some reason.

Definition of Missing Marks

Missing Marks for sessions are sessions for which the student has no mark, and for which they were expected to attend, i.e. the school was open for registration and this student was on-roll.

Missing Marks for lessons are lessons for which the student has no mark, and for which they were timetabled, and were on-roll. This includes lessons which they were timetabled to attend as timetable exceptions and excludes any lessons from which they were removed as exceptions.

Selecting Students with Missing Marks

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Deal with Missing Marks to display the Deal with Missing Marks browser.

懒 Deal with I	Aissing Marks	
M Search 📁 O	pen 🚖 Print 🛛 🐺 Browse 🕂 Next	Previous 🖉 Links 👻 🥹 Help 💥 Close
From 21/01/2	017 💽 to 20/02/2017 🕵	Group Type Year Group
		View
		Sessions
Treat as one	e group	Sessions and Lessons
Short Name	Description	
7	Year 7	
8	Year 8	
9	Year 9	-
10	Year 10	
11	Year 11	
12	Year 12	
Select All	Deselect All	

- A default date range of 'from one month ago to yesterday' is displayed. If a different date range is required enter the appropriate dates in the From and to fields or select the dates by clicking the associated Calendar buttons.
- 3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list, then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Specify the **View** by selecting either the **Sessions** or **Sessions and Lessons** radio button:
 - **Sessions** to check for missing statutory registration marks only.
 - Sessions and Lessons to check for missing statutory registration marks and lesson marks, both of which are displayed in the same view. (Selected by default.)
- 5. If you intend to select more than one group, e.g. year group 7, 8 and 9, from the browser list, the **Treat as one group** check box can be selected, if required.

This enables a list of all students with unexplained absences, from the selected groups, to be displayed in one list.

If the **Treat as one group** check box is <u>not</u> selected, the groups are processed sequentially. For example, a list of unexplained absences for **Year 7** is displayed and then after editing and saving the marks, **Year 8** is displayed then **Year 9**.

6. Double-click the required group or highlight the group and click the **Open** button to display the **Missing Marks** page where details of missing marks that match the criteria specified are displayed.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key then click the required groups to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

Editing Missing Marks

Missing marks for all students who match the specified criteria are displayed on the **Missing Marks** page.

The following example shows missing marks from **Sessions and Lessons** for Year 7 during the specified date range.

ssing Marks-Year 7					
Save 🍵 Undo 📥 Pr	int 🖑 Code	es 🖏 Minutes Late	Comm	ents 諅 Links 🔹	
issing Marks (21/01/2	017-20/02/20)17)			_
Name	Reg	Date	Group	Teacher	Mark
Abbot, Andrew	7E	23/01/2017 Mon:1	7E/En	Mr M. Lubbock	-
		23/01/2017 Mon:2	7E/Sc		-
Able, Cameron	7A	23/01/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
		23/01/2017 PM			-
		23/01/2017 Mon:1	7A/Sc	Mrs S. Andrews	-
		23/01/2017 Mon:2			-
Ackrington, Robert	7D	23/01/2017 Mon:1	7D/Re	Mr A. Pinkney	-
		23/01/2017 Mon:2	7D/En	Mr J. Sinclair	-
		24/01/2017 Tue:3	7y/Te1	Mr P. Brown	-
Adedeji, Payal	7C	23/01/2017 Mon:1	7C/Sc	Ms J. Estaphan	-
Baggley, Christopher	7A	23/01/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
		23/01/2017 PM			-
Dandaran Jana	70	24/01/2017 Tue:2	7./Ma1	Mine D. Untehatt	

The following example shows missing marks from **Sessions** for Year 7 during the specified date range.

ssing Marks-Year 7					
Save 🔄 Undo 🚔 Pri issing Marks (21/01/20			.ate 📄	Comments 碞 Lir	nks 🔻
Name	Reg	Date	Group	Teacher	Mark
Able, Cameron	7A	23/01/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
		23/01/2017 PM			-
Baggley, Christopher	7A	23/01/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
		23/01/2017 PM			-
Brown, Leroy	7A	27/02/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
Carlson, Delia	7A	27/02/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
Chilburn, Deborah	7A	27/02/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
Christenson, Olivia	7A	28/02/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
Clarkson, Annabel	7A	28/02/2017 AM	7A	Mr B. Kinross	-
		28/02/2017 PM			-
		01/03/2017 AM			-
		02/03/2017 PM			-
		02/02/2017 AM			

Each period is listed separately, e.g. if a student has no marks for a lesson that spanned two periods, the two periods are listed on consecutive lines.

NOTE: The **Save** button can be clicked at any time during the Deal with Missing Marks routine to save the changes and refresh the display. Only students who still have missing marks are displayed after the refresh process. The remaining missing marks can then be edited.

1. Enter a mark (please see *Entering Registration Marks* on page *33*) to replace each dash (–) representing a missing mark.

Missing marks are ordered by name, date and period. To display missing marks for the same period or the same teacher together, click the **Date** or **Teacher** column heading. The same mark can then be entered as a block by clicking in the first cell of the block, then using the **Shift** key in conjunction with the mouse button click in the last cell of the block, and enter the appropriate mark.

Alternatively, if a student has several missing marks for the same reason, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required cells to highlight them. Enter the required mark.

If an invalid mark is entered, the **Codes** dialog is opened displaying a list of valid codes. Double-click the correct code to populate the highlighted cell in the **Mark** column. To close the **Codes** dialog, click the **Close** button. The **Codes** dialog can also be accessed by clicking the **Codes** button.

- 2. To run a report based on the information displayed on the **Missing Marks** page, click the **Print** button. The print option can be run at any time during the routine.
- 3. To record the number of minutes a student was late attending registration, highlight the appropriate cell then click the **Minutes Late** button. Enter the number of minutes late then click the **OK** button to return to the **Missing Marks** dialog.
- 4. Comments can be entered (before saving) by highlighting the appropriate cell then clicking the **Comments** button. Enter the required comment then click the **OK** button to return to the **Missing Marks** dialog.
- 5. To add a student identification column, right-click a student identification column heading then select the required column name from the pop-up menu. More than one additional column can be added but they must be selected one at a time.
- Click the Save button to save the changes and refresh the display.
 Only students who still have missing marks are displayed after the refresh process.

More Information:

Setting up the Defaults for Specific Routines on page 5 Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns on page 41 Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44 Recording Minutes Late on page 62

Entering a Code over a Date Range

The same absence code can be entered for a group of students over the same date range. This process could be required, for example, to record work experience, study leave or field trips.

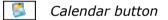
The Enter a Code over a Date Range routine is normally used to record dates for a future date range. However, the date range functionality is flexible allowing future and past dates to be entered.

NOTE: Marks are not updated for students who have been added to a register.

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Enter a Code over a Date Range to display the Enter Code Over Date Range page.

🐞 Enter a Code over a Date Range	
M Search 😚 Preserve 🔛 Apply	Help X Close
From 21/02/2017 5 to 21/02/2017	Group Type Year Group 👻
	Apply To
	Sessions
Mark Code 🔹	Sessions and Lessons
Short Name Description	
7 Yesr 7	
8 Year 8 9 Year 9	=
9 Year 9	
10 Year 10	
11 Year 11	
12 Year 12	*
Select All Deselect All	

2. A default date range of 'from today to today' is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select alternative dates.



- 3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list, then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Specify the type of registration that the code should **Apply To** by selecting the **Sessions** or **Sessions and Lessons** radio button:
 - Sessions to enter statutory registration marks only.
 - Sessions and Lessons to enter statutory registration marks and lesson marks. (Selected by default.)
- 5. Select the group or groups to which the code is to be applied. Click to highlight a single group.

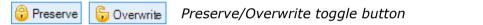
To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them.

The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

6. Select the required code from the **Mark Code** drop-down list.

Search 😌 Preserve 🔛 Apply	😮 Help 💥 Clo
From 21/02/2017 💽 to 21/02/2017	Group Type Year Group
	Apply To
	Sessions
fark Code	Sessions and Lessons
Not New (Present (PM)) B (Educated fistie (not Dual reg.) C (Other authorised diritie (not Dual reg.) C (Other authorised diritie) (not agreed) D F (Esculaded) D F (Esculaded) D F (Esculaded) D H (Family holday (greed)) E (Recal-Denial appointments) I (No reason yet provided for absec O (Unauthorised Ada) P (Approved sportments) I (No reason yet provided for absec O (Standhrised Ada) P (Approved sportments) I (No reason yet provided for absec O (Standhrised Ada) P (Approved sportments) I (More authorised Ada) P (Approved sportments) I (Unat (Ref registrac closed)) V (Educational visit or trip) V (More Apprices) X (DES X: Non-computancy school - (Gil should atterd (No mark recor	

 Existing marks are **Preserve** by default. To edit existing marks, ensure that the **Overwrite** button is displayed by clicking the **Preserve/Overwrite** toggle button.



- Click the Apply button to display the Activity Log, which shows a summary of the data entered.
- Click the Yes button to apply the selected code to the highlighted students or groups, or the No button to return to the Enter a Code Over a Date Range page, where new parameters can be selected.

Entering a Weekly Pattern of Marks

A weekly pattern of marks can be entered for sessions or lessons or both over a specified date range. This routine is normally performed in advance to indicate, for example, when a student or group is going to be absent or educated off-site on a regular basis.

NOTE: Marks are not updated for students who have been added to a register.

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Enter a Weekly Pattern to display the Enter a Weekly Pattern page.

🥎 Ent	ter a	Wee	kly F	atter	n								
Searce	sh	😚 P	reser	ve	Ap	ply) Un	do			(🕗 Help	Close
From w	/Ь [1	18/02	2/201	7	3	to w/	ь 18	8/02/2	2017	Group Type Year Group	•		
										Арріу То			
										 Sessions Sessions and Lessons 			
Short Na	ame			script	ion								
7				ar 7									
8 9				ar 8 ar 9									
10			Ye	ar 10									
11				ar 11									
12 13				ar 12 ar 13									
						г							
Sel	ect A		D	esele	ect All								
	Mo	on	т	ue	W	/ed	TI	'nu	Fri				
	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM PI				
											_		
C	odes												

By default, the beginning of the current week is displayed in both the From w/b and to w/b fields. To specify a different date range (i.e. from a week beginning date to a week beginning date), enter the required dates in the From w/b and to w/b fields or click the associated Calendar buttons and select the required dates.

NOTE: If a change of timetable model or a change in the pattern of sessions and lessons occurs during the date range specified, the weekly pattern is <u>not</u> applied. This is also relevant if a date range that spans two different years is selected. In these circumstances, deal with each part of the date range separately.

3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

- 4. Specify the type of registration that the weekly pattern should **Apply To**. The grid at the bottom of the **Enter a Weekly Pattern** page automatically reflects the selected option:
 - **Sessions** to enter statutory registration marks only. (Selected by default.)

AM PM AM PM AM PM AM PM AM PM	М	on	Т	ue	Wed		Т	Thu		ī
	AM	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM

 Sessions and Lessons – to enter statutory registration marks and lesson marks.

M	on	Т	ue	W	ed	Т	hu	F	'n
AM	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM

5. To overwrite existing marks, ensure that the **Overwrite** button is displayed. Click the **Preserve/Overwrite** button to toggle to **Overwrite**.

😚 Preserve 🛛 🔓 Overwrite 🛛 Preserve/Overwrite toggle button

The **Preserve** button is displayed by default. This ensures that existing marks are protected.

- 6. Select the required students or groups.
 - To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them.
 - To select a block, click the first group, hold down the **Shift** key then click in the last group to highlight the block.
 - To select all students or groups, click the **Select All** button.
- Enter the appropriate marks in the grid at the bottom of the Enter a Weekly Pattern page.

If an incorrect mark is entered the Codes dialog is displayed. The Codes dialog, which can also be opened by clicking the Codes button, lists all available codes and their descriptions.

\ Pres B Educ C Othe D Dual E Excl	ent (AM) ent (FM) ated off site (not Dual reg.) wr authorised circumstances .registration	/ \ B C	
B Educ C Othe D Dual E Excl	rated off site (not Dual reg.) ar authorised circumstances	-	
C Othe D Dual E Excl	r authorised circumstances	-	
D Dual E Excl		c	
E Excl	registration		
		D	
	uded	E	
G Fami	ly holiday (Not agreed)	G	
H Fami	ly holiday (agreed)	н	
I Illr	less	I	
J Inte	rview	J	
L Late	(before registers closed)	L	
M Medi	cal/Dental appointments	м	
N NO 2	eason yet provided for absence	N	
0 Unau	thorised Abs	0	
P Appı	oved sporting activity	P	
R Reli	gious observance	R	
S Stud	ly leave	s	
T Trav	eller absence	т	
•			
` L			

Double-clicking the required code populates the current cell. The highlight moves either down (in the sessions and lessons view) or across (in the sessions view) to the next cell.

The **Codes** dialog can remain open for reference while marks are entered. Click the **Cancel** button to close the dialog.

姠 Enter a Wee	kly Pattern		
M Search 🔀 P	reserve 💾 Apply 🏐 Undo		🕑 Help 💥 Close
From w/b 18/02	/2017 💽 to w/b 18/02/2017 🛃	Group Type Year Group	•
		Apply To	
		 Sessions Sessions and Lessons 	
		Sessions and Lessons	
Short Name	Description		
7 8	Year 7 Year 8		
9 10	Year 9 Year 10		
11 12	Year 11 Year 12		
12	Year 13		
Select All	Deselect All		
Mon	Tue Wed Thu Fri		
AM PM	AM PM AM PM AM PM AM PM		
1 1	B B / / / / / /		
Codes			

8. Click the **Apply** button to display the **Activity Log**, which shows a summary of the data entered.

Click the **Yes** button to apply the pattern of marks to the specified student records. For example, if Years 7, 8 and 9 are selected, the specified weekly pattern of marks, e.g. educated of site on Tuesdays, is applied to every student in those year groups for the date range specified.

Alternatively, click the **No** button to return to the **Enter a Weekly Pattern** page, where new parameters can be selected.

Schools with a Timetable Cycle of More than One Week

If your school has a timetable cycle of more than one week, e.g. two weeks (i.e. 10 days), <u>session</u> marks are saved to <u>every</u> week in the date range, regardless of whether it is week one or week two. Therefore, it is only necessary to enter a pattern of weekly marks in week one, as the marks are copied automatically to all weeks in the cycle.

IMPORTANT NOTE: A pattern of <u>lesson</u> marks should be entered for <u>all</u> weeks in the timetable cycle.



More Information: Entering Registration Marks on page 33

Managing Exceptional Circumstances (England)

Applicable to Schools in England Only

When students are unable to attend school due to the school being closed, schools in England can use the attendance code \mathbf{Y} (unable to attend due to exceptional circumstances) or code $\mathbf{#}$ (planned whole or partial school closure) to record their attendance.

The following are examples of situations where the **Y** code should be used. Unplanned closures where:

Unplanned closures where:

- all or some students are not required to attend school because the school site, or part of the school site, is closed due to unavoidable circumstances, e.g. the heating breaking down or flooding in certain classrooms.
- individuals or several students are unable to attend school due to one-off situations, e.g. failure of transport provided by the school or the local authority.

The following are examples of situations where the **#** code should be used. Planned closures where:

- all or part of the school is being used as a polling station.
- there are occasional days when the students and staff are on holiday.

The DfE requires that a reason is recorded for each exceptional circumstance.

NOTE: Marks are not updated for students who have been added to a register.

Creating an Exceptional Circumstance Record

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstance to display the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.

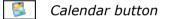


04| Edit Marks Routine

2. Click the **New** button to display the **Create an Exceptional Circumstance** page.

🔊 Create an I M Search 💾 A	Exceptional Circumstance pply 🚔 Print	e			💮 Links 🔻 🥹 Help 💥 Clos
From 23/02/2	017 🚺 AM 🔻 t	o 23/02/2017 ₿ PM ▼	Group Type Whole School	-	
Include accep	oted applicants				
Short Name	Description Whole School Selected	Group Type			

3. A date range from today AM to today PM is displayed by default. If a different date range is required, enter the dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.



Specify **AM** or **PM** by selecting from the drop-down lists.

The date range can be set to a single session, e.g. from 23/02/2017 AM to 23/02/2017 AM or a range of sessions, e.g. from 20/02/2017 AM to 17/03/2017 PM.

4. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Whole School**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

🕯 Search 💾	Apply 🚍 Print	links	👻 🥹 Help 💥 Close
	/2017 💽 AM ▼ to [24/02/2017] 🕃 PM ▼	Group Type Year Group Whole School Year Group Reg Group Academic Class House User-defined group	
Short Name	Description	Discover	
7	Year 7	Individual Students My Groups	
3	Year 8	ing citopa	
	Year 9		
0	Year 10		
1	Year 11		
2	Year 12		
3	Year 13		

- 5. To **Include accepted applicants** in the list of students available for selection, select the associated check box then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 6. Select the required attendance **Code** from the drop-down list, i.e. **Y** or **#**.
- 7. Enter the reason for the exceptional circumstance in the **Description** field, e.g. school bus broke down, block B classrooms flooded, school used as polling station, etc.
- 8. Highlight the students who are not attending school due to the exceptional circumstance.

To select more than one student, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the page) can also be used, if required.

7 Y 8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	AM - to 24/0	2.2017 B PM -		Group Type Year Group	*	💮 Links - 🤡 Help 💥 Close
□ Include accepted a Short Name □ □ 7 Y 8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	Description ear 7 car 9 car 9 car 10 car 11 car 12 car 12 car 22	2/2017		Group Lype Year Group	•	
Short Name D 7 Y 8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	Description fear 7 fear 8 fear 9 fear 10 fear 11 fear 11 fear 12					
7 Y 8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	'ear 7 'ear 8 'ear 9 'ear 10 'ear 11 'ear 12					
7 Y 8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	'ear 7 'ear 8 'ear 9 'ear 10 'ear 11 'ear 12					
8 Y 9 Y 10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	fear 8 fear 9 fear 10 fear 11 fear 12					
10 Y 11 Y 12 Y	′ear10 ′ear11 ′ear12					
11 Y 12 Y	′ear 11 ′ear 12					
12 Y 13 Y						
13	Gar 13					
	selectAll					
Code Y Unable to a	attend due to exceptional circu	nstances	•			
Description						
School bus broke dow	vn. Bus will not be available tor	norrow.				

.

- 9. Click the **Apply** button to display the **Activity Log**, which shows a summary of the data entered.
- 10. Click **Yes** to apply the **Code** to each of the selected students for the date range specified, or No to return to the Create an Exceptional **Circumstance** page, where new parameters can be selected.
- 11. Details of the closure can be printed by clicking the **Print** button.

Editing an Exceptional Circumstance Record

Details of an exceptional circumstance, i.e. the attendance code, the date range and the description, can be edited, if required. The students' attendance records are updated automatically when the edited details are applied.

Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstance to display 1. the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.



2. Ensure that the required date range is displayed in the **From** and **To** fields. Enter the required dates or click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select the dates, if required.

💈 🛛 Calendar button

3. Click the **Search** button to display a list of school closures due to exceptional circumstances that occur between the specified dates.



Double-click the exceptional circumstance you want to edit. Alternatively, highlight the exceptional circumstance then click the **Open** button to display the **View/Edit Exceptional Circumstance** page.

Start Date	23/02/2017 S AM - End Date 24/02/2017 PM -
Code	Y Unable to attend due to exceptional circumstances
Students	Abbey, Jimmy - 10A Abbot, Claire - 11A Abbot, James - G Abbot, Susan - 10B Ackroyd, Mary - H Adams, Kathryn - 11B Addison, Millie - J
Description	School bus broke down. Bus will not be available tomorrow.

4. Edit the date range, **Code** and **Description**, if required.

NOTE: The list of students affected by the exceptional circumstance is read-only.

If the list of students is incorrect, the exceptional circumstance record should be deleted and a new record created selecting the correct students (please see *Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance* on page 96).

- 5. Click the **Apply** button to display the **Activity Log**, which shows a summary of the data entered.
- Click Yes to apply the Code to each of the selected students for the date range specified, or No to return to the View/Edit Exceptional Circumstance page, where new parameters can be selected.
- 7. Details of the closure can be printed by clicking the **Print** button.

Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance Record

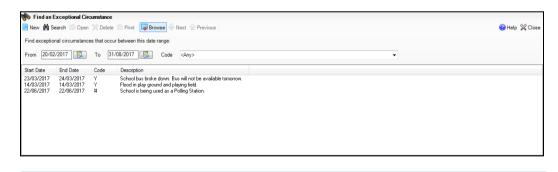
1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstance to display the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.

N Find an Exceptional Circumstance	
🖹 New 🇌 Search 🖆 Open 💥 Delete 🚍 Print. 🚺 Browse 🐥 Next 🍲 Previous	😮 Help 💥 Close
Find exceptional circumstances that occur between this date range:	
From 23/02/2017 🛐 To 31/08/2017 🔂 Code <any></any>	
Start Date End Date Code Description	

2. Ensure that the required date range is displayed in the **From** and **To** fields. Enter the required dates or click the associated **Calendar** buttons and select the dates, if required.



3. Click the **Search** button to display a list of exceptional circumstances that occur between the specified dates.



TIP: You may find it beneficial to print the details of the exceptional circumstance before deletion. This is achieved by highlighting the record that is about to be deleted then clicking the **Print** button to display a **Print** dialog. Ensure that the printer settings are correct then click the **OK** button.

- 4. Highlight the required exceptional circumstance then click the **Delete** button. A dialog requesting confirmation of the deletion is displayed.
- 5. Click the **Yes** button to delete the selected exceptional circumstance.

Managing Exceptional Circumstances (Wales/Northern Ireland)

Applicable to Schools in Wales and Northern Ireland Only

When students are unable to attend school due to exceptional circumstances, schools in Wales and Northern Ireland can use the \mathbf{Y} code (partial or enforced closure/exceptional closure) to record their attendance mark.

There are two uses for the **Y** code:

- Where all or some students are not required to attend school because the school site, or part of the school site, is closed due to unavoidable circumstances, e.g. the heating breaking down or flooding in certain classrooms.
- Where individuals or several students are unable to attend school due to failure of transport provided by the school or the local authority.

The DfE requires that a reason is recorded for each exceptional circumstance.

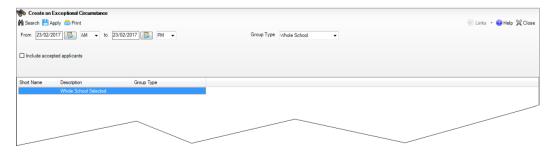
NOTE: Marks are not updated for students who have been added to a register.

Creating an Exceptional Circumstance

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstances to display the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.

No Find an Exceptional Circumstance	😢 Help 💥 Close
Find exceptional circumstances that occur between this date range:	
From 23/02/2017 🔯 To 31/08/2017 🔯	
Start Date End Date Code Description	

2. Click the **New** button to display the **Create an Exceptional Circumstance** page.



3. A date range from today AM to today PM is displayed by default. If a different date range is required, enter the dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the associated **Calendar** buttons then select the required dates.

S Calendar button

Specify **AM** or **PM** by selecting from the drop-down lists.

The date range can be a single session, e.g. from 23/02/2017 AM to 23/02/2017 AM or a range of sessions, e.g. from 20/02/2017 AM to 17/03/2017 PM.

4. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Whole School**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

From 23/02/2017								help 👻 Links 💌 🚱 Help
	AM 👻 to	23/02/2017	S PM	-		Group Type	Individual Students	
							Whole School	
Include accepted application	ante						Year Group Reg Group	
	unta						Academic Class	
							House	
Name	Year Group	Reg. Group	House	Gender	Admission Number		User-defined group Discover	
Abbey, Grenetta	8	8F	Hooke	Female	003924		Individual Students My Groups	
Abbey, Jimmy	10	10A	Flemming	Male	003603		My Groups	
Abbet, Andrew	7	7E	Hooke	Male	004163			
Abbot, Andrew Abbot, Benjamin	8	8A	Newton	Male	004163			
Abbot, Benjamin Abbot, Claire	8 11	11A	Hooke	Female	003437			
Abbot, Claire Abbot, Clarissa	13	G	Hooke	Female	003437			
Abbot, Clarissa Abbot, Hannah	13 9	G 98			003100			
Abbot, Hannah Abbot, James		н Эв	Hooke	Female Male	003/64			
	12		Hooke					
Abbot, Susan	10	10B	Hooke	Female	003604			
Able, Benjamin	13	N	Boyle	Male	003101			
Able, Cameron	7	7B	Hooke	Male	004164			
Abrahams, Jacqui	8	8B	Remming	Female	003925			
Ackrington, Robert	7	7C	Hooke	Male	004165			
Ackroyd, Mary	12	P	Curie	Female	003272			
Ackton, William	8	8A	Boyle	Male	003926			
Adams, Kathryn	11	11B	Remming	Female	003438			
Adams, Melanie	9	9D	Remming	Female	003765			
Addison, Avril	13	M	Curle	Female	003105			
Addison, Graham	13	J	Hooke	Male	003106			
Addison, Millie	12	P	Hooke	Female	003413			
Adedeji, Payal	7	7D	Hooke	Male	004166			
Adkins, Richard	9	9E	Boyle	Male	003766			
Agathocleous, Stelios	7	7E	Newton	Male	004167			
Ahmad, Arfa	13	н	Hooke	Female	003109			
Ahmad, Carina	7	7B	Hooke	Female	004168			
Ahmed, Ackmar	8	8E	Curie	Male	003927			

- 5. To **Include accepted applicants** in the list of students available for selection, select the associated check box then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 6. Enter the reason why the students cannot attend school (i.e. the nature of the circumstance) in the **Description** field, e.g. villages school bus broke down, block B classrooms flooded due to leak in heating system, etc.

7. Highlight the students who are not attending school due to the exceptional circumstance.

To select more than one student, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

TIP: To re-order the display, click the required column heading.

Create an Exceptiona Search 💾 Apply 📥 Pr						
						🖉 Links 👻 🕹 He
From 23/02/2017 🛃	AM 👻 to	23/02/2017	🛃 РМ 🔸	•		rpe Individual Students -
Include accepted applica	ants					
ame	Year Group	Reg. Group	House	Gender	Admission Number	
bbey, Grenetta	8	8F	Hooke	Female	003924	
bbey, Jimmy	10	10A	Flemming	Male	003603	
bbot, Andrew	7	7E	Hooke	Male	004163	
bbot, Benjamin	8	8A	Newton	Male	004161	
bbot, Claire	11	11A	Hooke	Female	003437	
bbot, Clarissa	13	G	Hooke	Female	003100	
bbot, Hannah	9	9B	Hooke	Female	003764	
bbot, James	12	н	Hooke	Male	003270	
bbot, Susan	10	10B	Hooke	Female	003604	
ble, Benjamin	13	N	Boyle	Male	003101	
ole, Cameron	7	7B	Hooke	Male	004164	
brahams, Jacqui	8	8B	Flemming	Female	003925	
ckrington, Robert	7	7C	Hooke	Male	004165	
ckroyd, Mary	12	P	Curie	Female	003272	
ckton, William	8	8A	Boyle	Male	003926	
dams, Melanie	9	9D	Flemming	Female	003765	
ddison, Avril	13	M	Curie	Female	003105	
ddison, Graham	13	J	Hooke	Male	003106	
ddison, Millie	12	Р	Hooke	Female	003413	
ledeji, Payal	7	7D	Hooke	Male	004166	
ikins, Richard	9	9E	Boyle	Male	003766	
gathocleous, Stelios			Newton	Male		
hmad. Arfa	13	н	Hooke	Female	003109	
hmad. Carina	7	7B	Hooke	Female	004168	
med. Ackmar	8	8E	Curie	Male	003927	

- Click the Apply button to display the Activity Log, which shows a summary of the data entered.
- Click Yes to apply the Code to each of the selected students for the date range specified, or No to return to the Create an Exceptional Circumstance page, where new parameters can be selected.
- 10. To print the details of the exceptional circumstance:
 - a. Click the **Search** button to display a list of exceptional circumstances.
 - b. Highlight the record you wish to print then click the **Print** button to display a standard Microsoft[®] **Print** dialog.
 - c. Ensure that the settings are correct for your printer then click the **OK** button.
- 11. An exceptional circumstance description and other details can be edited, if required, via the same menu route.

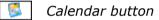
Editing an Exceptional Circumstance

Details of an exceptional circumstance, e.g. the date range and description, can be edited, if required. The students' attendance records are updated automatically when the edited details are applied.

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstances to display the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.

🔊 Find an Exceptional Circumstance							
🖹 New 🗌 Search 🖞 Opelets 🚔 Print. 🔯 Browse 🖗 Next 😭 Previous 🔍 44	lp 💥 Close						
Find exceptional circumstances that occur between this date range:							
From 23/02/2017 S 31/08/2017 S							
Start Date End Date Code Description							

 Ensure that the required date range is displayed in the From and To fields. Enter the required dates or click the associated Calendar buttons and select the dates, if required.



3. Click the **Search** button to display a list of exceptional circumstances that occur between the specified dates.

늇 Find an Exce			Print Browse Versions	🚱 Help 💥 Close				
Find exceptional c	Find exceptional circumstances that occur between this date range:							
From 23/02/201	17 🛃	To 31/0	8/2017					
Start Date En	nd Date	Code	Description					
	3/02/2017 5/05/2017	Y Y	School but bole down. Block & Rood due to leak in heating system.					

4. Double-click the exceptional circumstance you want to edit to display the **View/Edit Exceptional Circumstance** page. Alternatively, highlight the exceptional circumstance and click the **Open** button.

Start Date	23/02/2017 AM End Date 23/02/2017 M PM
Students	Abbot, Andrew - 11E Acton, Jordan - 8F Adebayi, Emmanuel - 8F Adrianson, Robert - 10B Agathocleous, Stelios - 11E Ahmed, Ackmar - J Alfrey, Trista - 10F
Description	Bus broke down. Will not be available until tomorrow.

5. Edit the date range and description details as required.

The list of **Students** affected by the exceptional circumstance is read-only. If the students list is incorrect, the exceptional circumstance record should be deleted. A new record can then be created and the correct students can be selected.

- 6. Click the **Apply** button to display the **Activity Log**, which shows a summary of the data entered.
- Click Yes to apply the Code to each of the selected students for the date range specified, or No to return to the View/Edit Exceptional Circumstance page, where new parameters can be selected.
- 8. Details of the closure can be printed by clicking the **Print** button.

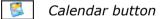
More Information: Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance on page 96

Deleting an Exceptional Circumstance

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Exceptional Circumstances to display the Find an Exceptional Circumstance browser.



 Ensure that the required date range is displayed in the From and To fields. Enter the required dates or click the associated Calendar buttons and select the dates, if required.



3. Click the **Search** button to display a list of exceptional circumstances that occur between the specified dates.

🐜 Find an Exce	ptional Circum	stance						
🖹 New 🏟 Search 🖆 Open 💥 Delete 🏛 Print 🔯 Browse 🖶 Next 😭 Previous								
Find exceptional ci	ircumstances th	hat occur	between this date range:					
From 23/02/201	7 [Т	o 31/0	82017					
Start Date End	d Date C	iode	Description					
	702/2017 Y 705/2017 Y		School bus borke down. Block B flood due to leak in healing system.					

TIP: You may find it beneficial to print the details of the exceptional circumstance before deletion. This is achieved by highlighting the record that is about to be deleted then clicking the **Print** button to display a **Print** dialog. Ensure that the settings are correct for your printer before clicking the **OK** button.

- 4. Highlight the required exceptional circumstance and click the **Delete** button. A dialog requesting confirmation of the deletion is displayed.
- 5. Click the **Yes** button to delete the selected exceptional circumstance.

More Information:

Creating an Exceptional Circumstance on page 92

04| Edit Marks Routine

05 Displaying Marks

Introduction to the Display Marks Routine	. 99
Searching for a Student	100
Viewing Session Marks	101
Viewing Session and Lesson Marks	106
Managing the Attendance Summary on the Home Page	111

Introduction to the Display Marks Routine

The Display Marks routine provides a read-only view of the selected student's marks. An analysis of marks and attendance codes is also provided.

This display has many uses and can, therefore, be accessed by many of the school staff, including administration assistant, attendance manager, attendance operator, class teacher, registration tutor, school administrator, and the senior management team.

The Display Marks functionality is particularly useful for looking at students who are on-roll this year. However, it has many other uses including:

- Looking back at the attendance records for previous years (for on-roll students).
- Reviewing attendance record for the previous year (for last year's Leavers).

The following information can be viewed:

Session Marks

- attendance marks at sessions for the academic year in which the specified End Date falls
- analysis of session marks, including a pie chart of session marks by category (i.e. Present, Authorised, Unauthorised and Missing)
- totals for each session code
- analysis of marks by session in week (e.g. Monday AM).

Session and Lesson Marks

- attendance marks at sessions and lesson marks for the academic year in which the specified **End Date** falls
- analysis of lesson marks, including a pie chart of session marks by category (i.e. Present, Authorised, Unauthorised and Missing)
- totals for each lesson code.



More Information:

Viewing Session Marks on page 101 Viewing Session and Lesson Marks on page 106

Searching for a Student

1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Display Marks to display the Find Student browser.

n Find Student M Search • 🖆 Open 🗇 Print 🙀 Browse 🖗 Next 🗣 Previous 🔟 View •												
Surname			Forename		A	Imission Number		Sta	atus	Current	•	•
Tier	<any></any>	•	Year Group	<any></any>	▼ Re	g Group	<any></any>		ouse	<any></any>	-	•
Name			Year Group	Reg. Group	House	Gender	Admission Number					

A combination of all the fields and drop-down lists can be used to refine the search for a student, depending on the information available to you. Alternatively, the fields can be left blank to list all the students in the school.

Search fields are not case sensitive and partially entering a student's surname in the **Surname** field will display all students whose surname begins with the letters entered. For example, entering 'At' in the **Surname** field will display students with the names of Atkins, Atkinson, Attwood, etc. In addition, you can use either ***** or **?** as wildcards, e.g. entering S*rind* will return both Sarinda and Surinder.

- 2. Enter a student name in the **Surname** and/or **Forename** fields as required.
- 3. To limit the records returned, select the **Tier**, **Year Group**, **Reg Group** or **House** from the appropriate drop-down list.

The lists default to **Any**. It is also possible to select **None** to view any students who do not belong to any of the specified groups.

By default, students with the status of **Current** will be listed, but it is possible to select **Leavers** or **Guest students** from the **Status** drop-down list, if required. Leavers are students who have a date of leaving on or before the current date and after the last date of arrival.

- 4. Click the **Search** button or press **Enter** to list all students that match the search criteria specified.
- 5. Double-click the required student to display the **Student Marks** page. Alternatively, highlight the student and click the **Open** button.

Viewing Session Marks

- 1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Display Marks to display the Find Student browser.
- 2. Search for then select the required student (as described previously) to display the **Student Marks** page.

dent Marks	s: Se	an Al	obey ·	- 9B							
Print											
										Ses	ns Sessions and Lessons
End Date	20/03	/201	7		3	Re	fresh				leek View Month View Day View Week View
											eek view O Month view O Day view O week view
tendancer	narks	s (Att	enda	ince \	Year	2016/	2017)				Analysis of session marks 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
	Mo	-		ue		/ed		hu		ri	
Week	MOI		Tue		wed						Present
Beginning	AM	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	Authorised
01/09/2016							ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	Unauthorised
05/09/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	1	1	Ň	Missing
12/09/2016	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	1	M	M	
19/09/2016	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	X	
26/09/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	N	1	X	Description Sessions 2
03/10/2016	1	Ň	1	X	1	X	1	Ň	M	M	Present 227 95.4
10/10/2016	L	X	1	X	1	X	1	N	1	X	Authorised Absence 4 1.7
17/10/2016	м	М	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	Unauthorised Absence 7 2.5 Possible Attendances 238
24/10/2016	ŧ	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	
31/10/2016	#	#	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	Approved Educational Activity 0 0.(
07/11/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	М	м	Late before reg closed 5 2.1 T
14/11/2016	М	М	1	X	1	- χ.	1	X	1	X	
21/11/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X^{-}	1	X	М	м	
28/11/2016	1	X	N	$\langle X \rangle$	1	Λ^{-}	1	- Χ	1	$-X^{-}$	Session code totals 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
05/12/2016	N	N	1	X	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	X	L	$-X^{-}$	
12/12/2016	N	X	1	X	1	×.	1	N	1	$-X^{-}$	Code Description Sessions %
19/12/2016	1	X	1	X	ŧ	+	ŧ	+	ŧ	ŧ	/ Present (AM) 108 45.4
26/12/2016	#	#	#	ŧ	ŧ	#	ŧ	\$	ŧ	ŧ	Present (PM) 114 47.9
02/01/2017	#	#	#	#	ŧ	+	L	X	υ	$\langle X \rangle$	L Late (before registers closed) 5 2.1 M Medical/Dental appointments 4 1.7
09/01/2017	1	X	L	X	1	-Λ	1	X.	1	X	
16/01/2017	1	X	7	X	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	X	N No reason yet provided for absence 6 2.5 U Late (after registers closed) 1 0.4
23/01/2017	1	X	1	X	1	-Λ	1	X	1	X	U Late (arter registers closed) 1 0.4
30/01/2017	1	X	7	A.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	X	
06/02/2017	1	X	1	X	1	-Λ	1	Λ.	1	X	
13/02/2017	#	#	#	ŧ	ŧ	+	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	
20/02/2017	1	X	7	X	1	Λ.	1	A.	1	×.	Attendance by session 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
27/02/2017	1	A.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	L	
06/03/2017	1	X	7	X	1	Λ.	1	X	1	×.	AM % PM %
13/03/2017	1	A.	7	X	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	×.	All 94.1 96.6
20/03/2017	N	X.	7	X	1	×.	1	X	1	×.	Monday 79.2 87.5
		×		N	1	1	1	\	1	N	Tuesday 95.8 100.0 ⊨

By default, the **Student Marks** page displays a **Week View** for **Sessions** from the beginning of the year to yesterday. The following information is displayed for the selected student:

- The student's name and registration group (located at the top left-hand side of the **Student Marks** page).
- **Attendance marks** for sessions during the whole of the year containing the **End Date**, i.e. the end of the analysis period.
- Pie chart based on the analysis of session marks. The chart displays session marks by category, i.e. **Present**, **Authorised**, **Unauthorised** and **Missing**, from the beginning of the year to the **End Date**.

05| Displaying Marks

 Analysis of session marks from the beginning of the year to the End Date, i.e. the end of the analysis period.

NOTE: Missing marks are not counted in any totals. Therefore, if there are any missing marks the totals for **Present**, **Authorised Absence** and **Unauthorised Absence** will not total to give the **Possible Attendances**.

- Session code totals from the beginning of the year to the End Date, i.e. the end of the analysis period.
- Attendance by session displays the analysis of marks by session in week (Mon AM, Mon PM, etc.) from the beginning of the year to the End Date, i.e. the end of the analysis period.
- 3. Select either the **Week View** or **Month View** radio button, as appropriate. The display automatically changes when the radio button is selected.
 - Sessions: Week View

If the **Week View** radio button for **Sessions** is selected, the **Attendance marks** panel is displayed on the left-hand side of the page.

Hovering over a cell displays the date and session, registration tutor's name, registration group associated with that session, together with minutes late and comments, if applicable.

Attendance	nark	s (At	tenda	ance `	Year	2016/	2017)				Analysis of session marks 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
Week	Mon		Tue		Wed		Thu		Fri		Present
Beginning	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	АМ	PM	Authorised
01/09/2016							#	#	ŧ	ŧ	Unauthorised
05/09/2016	1	Λ.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	X	1	×.	Missing
12/09/2016	1	Λ^{-}	1	×.	1	×.	1	Λ.	М	М	
19/09/2016	1	Λ_{-}	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	X	1	×.	Description Sessions 2 *
26/09/2016	1	Λ^{-}	1	×.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	×.	
03/10/2016	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	М	м	Present 227 95.4
10/10/2016	Ľ	Λ.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	×.	Authorised Absence 4 1.7
17/10/2016	М	11	0/10	/201	6 AN	1					lossible Attendances 238
24/10/2016	#			Zelir							ncluding
31/10/2016	#	19	В								oproved Educational Activity 0 0.(
07/11/2016	1			i late							ate before reg closed 5 21 T
14/11/2016	М	<u>р</u> А	rrive	d afte	r the	bell	and v	vitho	utar	easor	le excuse.
21/11/2016	1	Λ.	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	Λ.	1	A.	М	м	
28/11/2016	1	Λ.	N	×.	1	×.	1	Λ.	1	×.	Session code totals 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
05/12/2016	N	N	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	Λ	1	Λ	L	$\langle X \rangle$	
12/12/2016	N	$\langle X \rangle$	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	Λ	1	N	1	$\langle X \rangle$	Code Description Sessions %
19/12/2016	1	Λ.	1	- Χ	#	#	ŧ	#	ŧ	#	/ Present (AM) 108 45.4
2012/20210											Precent (PM) 11/ 47.9

NOTES: Cells with a cyan coloured background indicate that minutes late have been recorded (please see Recording Minutes Late *on page* 62).

A red triangle displayed in the top right-hand of the cell indicates that a comment has been added (please see Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44).

Sessions: Month View

If the **Month View** radio button for **Sessions** is selected, the **Attendance marks** panel is displayed at the bottom of the page. Each cell in the table displays the AM and PM mark for that day, and hovering over a cell displays the date (in dd/mm/yyyy format) associated with the marks in that cell.

Print	ks: S																																				
FIIIL																																					
End Date	20/0	3/20	17		זר		ה ר	Ref	resh				Se	essi	ons									Se	ssio	ns a	nd L	ess									
					_0	0		Tier	Cal					01	Neel	c Vie	W	٥	Мо	nth \	/iew			(D	ay \	īew		\bigcirc	Wee	ek Vi	iew					
alysis of	fsess	ion	nai	ks (/1/0	/9/20)16 -	- 20/	03/2	017																											
escription	۱					S	essi	ons		2	*						Г	_	Dee	sent																	
resent							1	227	1	95.4		1					\mathbf{N}	_																			
uthorised	Absen	ice						4		1.5	E	1			_			_		hori																	
Inauthoris								7		2.5	-					-	71				oris	ed															
ossible At	ttendar	nces					2	238				1				1	۲L		Mis	sing	1																
ncluding								_						-	_							-															
pproved I				ivity				0		0.0																											
ate before	e reg c	losed		1	_	_		5		2.1	-																										
				_	-	_	_	_	_																												
ssion.co	de tot	als)1/	09/2	016	i - 2	0/03	/201	7												A	tter	ıdaı	nce	by s	ses	ion	01/	09/2	2016	- 20)/03	/201	7			
ode De	escripti	on		_	_	_	_	_		Ses	sion	s	-	%							ſ				-		AN	1%	F	°M 2	6						
Pn	esent ((MA)									10	8	45	4								All					9	41		96.6	5						
	esent (11	4	47	9									ndav	,			7	9.2		87.5	_						
La	te (bef	ore n	gis	ters (clos	sed)						5	2	.1								Tue	esda	y			9	5.8	1	00.0) =						
4 Me	edical/	Dent	al a	ppoir	ntm	.ents	3					4	1.	.7								We	dne	sday			10	0.0	1	00.0	וו						
No No	o reaso	n yet	pro	vide	d fo	or ab	sen	се				6	2	.5								Thu	ursda	зу			10	0.0		95.8	8						
J La	ate (afte	er reg	ste	rs clo	ose	d)						1	0	.4								Frid					-	5.8		00.0							
																						Sat	urda	y				0.0		0.0	, -	-					
																						<u></u>						•••			<u> </u>	_					
					_																																
						~	~																														
endance		(S (P	tte	ndar	nce	Tea	ar Zu	16/2	.017)																											
CI 1	iys																		_										_	_			_				
Show da									-								W	Т	F	S	S	М	т	W	т	F	S	S	М	т	W	т	F	s	s	М	Т
Show da Month	М	T۱	1	T F	F	s	S	м	1	W	Т	F	S	s	М	Т							\wedge	\wedge	\wedge		##		1				Λ				
Month	М	T V		T F ## :			-							-	М /\			7		**	##	\sim						**	11	\backslash	Λ	\sim			++	++	
Month ep 2016	M	Т				##	-	71	/\	/\	7	/\	##	##		/\	/\ /\	/\ /\			** **		\wedge	$^{\prime}$	$^{\wedge}$	\wedge	**						**	**	**		
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016	M	т \ /\ /		** : /\ .	## /\	**	** ** **	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	**	**	/\ L\ MM	/\ /\	/\		7	##		MM	/\ /\	\wedge	/\ /\		** **	**	**	**	**		**	**			
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016 ec 2016	M	т \ /\ /		** : /\ .	## /\	**	** **	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	**	**	/\ L\ MM	/\ /\	/\ /\	/\ /\	\sim	** **	##	MM /\		\wedge	\sim	\wedge		** **	## /\	## N\	## /\	**					
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016 ec 2016 en 2017	M	T \		** : /\ .	## /\	**	** ** **	/\ /\ /\ NN	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\ L\	*** *** ***	** ** ** **	/\ L\ MM	/\ /\ /\	∧ ∧ ∧	/\ /\ /N	ハ ハ ハ	** ** **	** **	MM /\ /\	\sim	\wedge	\sim	/\ ##	**	** ** **	## /\ ##	## N\ ##	## /\ ##	**	**	**			/\
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016 ec 2016 an 2017 eb 2017	M	/\ /	× .	** : /\ /	** /\ /\	** ** **	** ** **	/\ /\ /\ NN	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ /\ L\	** ** ** ** **	** ** ** **	/\ L\ MM N\ /\	/\ /\ /\ L\	∧ ∧ ∧	/\ /\ /N /\	/\ /\ /\	** ** ** **	** ** ** **	MM /\ /\ /\	/\ /\	/\ ##	/\ ##	/\ ##	** **	** ** **	** /\ ** /\	## N\ ## /\	## /\ ##	**	**	**			/\
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016 ec 2016 ec 2016 in 2017 eb 2017 ar 2017	M	/\ /			** /\ /\ /\	** ** ** **	** ** ** ** **	/\ /\ /\ NN	/\ /\ /\ //11	/\ /\ /\ /20	/\ /\ /\	/\ /\ L\ U\ /\	111 111 111 111 111 111	** ** ** ** **	/\ L\ MM N\ /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ I\ ##	ハ ハ ハ ハ	/\ /\ /N /\ # #	/\ /\ /\ ##	** ** ** ** **	** ** ** **	MM /\ /\ /\ /\	ハ ハ ハ	/\ ## /\	/\ ## /\ /\	/\ ## /\	** ** **	** ** ** **	## /\ ## /\ /\	## N\ ## /\	## /\ ## /\	## /\	## /\ /\	**	##	/\	/\
Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ec 2016 ec 2016 en 2017 eb 2017 ar 2017 or 2017		/\ / / / /			## /\ /\ /\ /L	** ** ** ** ** ** **	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ /\ NN ¹ 07 /\	/\ /\ /\ //11 /\	/\ /\ /\ /20		/\ /\ I\ U\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	/\ L\ MM N\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ I\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /N /\ ## /\ ##	∧ ∧ ∧ ## ∧	** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** **	MM /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	ハ ハ ハ ハ	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** **	## /\ ## /\ /\ /\	## N\ ## /\ /\ /\	## /\ ## /\ /\ 	## /\	## /\ /\	**		/\	/\ /\
Month ap 2016 ct 2016 ov 2016 ac 2016 an 2017 ar 2017 or 2017 ay 2017	M	/\ / / / /			## /\ /\ /\ /L	** ** ** ** ** **	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ /\ NN ¹ 07 /\	八 八 八 八 7/11 八	/\ /\ /\ /20		/\ /\ I\ U\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	*** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ L\ MM N\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ L\ ## /\	/\ /\ /\ ## /\	/\ /N /\ ## /\ ##	∧ ∧ ∧ ## ∧	** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** **	MM /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	ハ ハ ハ ハ	/\ ## /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** **	## /\ ## /\ /\ /\	## N\ ## /\ /\ /\	## /\ ## /\ /\ 	## ## /\	## /\ /\	**	##	/\	
Month ====================================		/\ / / / /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		## /\ /\ /\ /L	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ /\ NN ¹ 07 /\	八 八 八 八 7/11 八	/\ /\ /\ /20 /\ /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\	/\ /\ I\ U\ /\ /\ /\ ##	111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	/\ L\ MM /\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ I\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /N /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ ## 	** ** ** ** ** **	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	MM /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\ 	** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** **	## /\ ## /\ /\ /\ ##	## N\ ## /\ /\ /\	*** /\ /\ /\ /\ 	## ## /\ /\	## /\ /\	**	##	/\	
Show da Month ep 2016 ct 2016 ec 2016 ec 2016 ec 2016 an 2017 eb 2017 ar 2017 pr 2017 ay 2017 un 2017 ul 2017		/\ / / / /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		## /\ /\ /\ /L	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	*** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ /\ NN ¹ 07 /\	/\ /\ /\ //11 /\	/\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ## 		/\ /\ I\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	*** *** *** *** *** *** ***	/\ L\ MM /\ /\ ## /\ ## 	/\ /\ /\ /\ I\ I\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /N /\ ## /\ ## /\ ##	/\ /\ /\ ## 	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	MM // // // // // N/ ##	/\ /\ /\ /\ /\ ##	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\	/\ ## /\ /\ /\ 	*** *** *** *** *** ***	** ** ** ** ** ** **	## /\ ## /\ /\ /\ ##	## N\ ## /\ /\ /\ ##	## /\ ## /\ /\ ##	## /\ /\ 	*** /\ /\ 	**	**	/\ /\	/\

It is also possible to display the day number above the marks in each cell by selecting the **Show days** check box (located in top right-hand side of the **Attendance marks** panel). The hover help facility, which enables the date to be displayed, is also available in this expanded view.

Month	м	т	W	т	F	s	s	м	т	W	т	F	S	s	м	т	W	т	F	s	s	м	т	w	т	F	S	s	м	т	W	т	F	s	s	м	т
Sep 2016			•••			-	-						-	11	12	13		15		17	18	19		21	22	23	24	-	26	27	28	29		5	J		
Sep 2016				1 ##	2 ##	3 ##	4 ##	5	е /\	7	*	9 /\	10 ##		12	13	14	15	16 /\		18 ##	19	20 /\	21 /\	1		24 ##		26	1	28						
Dct 2016						1	2 ##	3	4	5	6	7	8 ##	9 ##	10	11	12	13	14		16 ##	17	18	19	20	21	22 ##		24		26 ##			29	30 ##		
Nov 2016	-	1	2	3	4	** 5	** 6	7	8	9	10		-	-	14	15			18				22	23		25	** 26					**	**	**	**	**	-
		$^{\prime}$	$^{\prime }$	$^{\prime }$	$^{\prime }$	**	**		$^{\prime }$	$^{\prime }$	$^{\prime }$	77	**	**	MM		$^{\prime}$		$^{\prime }$	**	**	\sim		77	\wedge		**	**	/\	N\							
Dec 2016				1 /\	2 /\	3 ##	4 ##	5 NN	6 /\	7	8 /\	9 L\	10 ##	11 ##	12 N\	13 /\	14 /\	15 /N		17 ##	18 ##	19 /\	20 /\	21 ##	22 ##		24 ##		26 ##	27 ##	28 ##	29 ##	30 ##				
Jan 2017							1	2	3	4	5 L\	6 U\	7 ±±	8	9	10 L\	11	12	13		15 ##	16	17	18	19		21 ##		23	24	25	26	27		29 ##	30	
Feb 2017			1	2 /\	3	4	5 ##	6	7	8	9		11				15 10/	16	17	18	19	20	21 /\		23	-	25	26		28							
Mar 2017			1	2	3 /L	4	5	6	7	8	2		11	12			10/		17	18	19	20	-	-	23	24	25	26	27		29 /\						
Apr 2017				/ \	/1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		11			14	15	16	17	18	19	-	21	22	23	24	25	26			29			
May 2017	1	2	3	4	5	## 6	## 7	## 8		## 10	## 11	## 12	## 13	## 14	## 15	## 16	## 17	## 18	## 19	## 20	## 21	## 22	## 23	24	25	26	## 27	## 28	29	30	31			**	**		
	ŧŧ					# #	##						##	##						ŦŦ	ŦŦ									##							
Jun 2017				1 ##	2 ##	3 ##	4 ##	5	6	7	8	9	10 ##	11 ##	12	13	14	15	16	17 ##	18 ##	19	20	21	22	23	24 ##	25 ##	26	27	28	29	30				
Jul 2017						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 ##	9 ##	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 ##	17	18	19	20	21	22 ##	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30 ##		
Aug 2017		1	2	3 ##	4	5	6	7	8	9		11	12	13		15	16		18	19			22			25	26	27	28	29	30	31				-	

NOTE: The **Sessions: Month View** shows two marks in a cell and therefore, it is not possible to indicate in the display where a comment or minutes late has been recorded, nor can they be displayed as a tooltip. However, this information can be seen in all other grids throughout SIMS Attendance.

4. By default, the **End Date** for analysis is set to yesterday's date. However, this date can be changed by entering the required date in the **End Date** field or by clicking the **Calendar** button and selecting the required date.

Calendar button

The **End Date** refers to the end of the analysis period for the three analysis panels, i.e. **Analysis of marks**, **Attendance by session** and **Code totals**.

NOTE: If you want to view a student's attendance for the previous year, set the **End Date** to a date that fell in the previous year. If an analysis of the whole of the previous year is required, enter the last day of the summer term or a date in the summer holidays.

If the date has been changed, click the **Refresh** button.

The system refreshes the **Analysis of session marks**, **Session code totals**, **Attendance by session** and, if the new date is in a different Academic Year, the display of **Attendance marks** is also refreshed.

5. Clicking a code in the **Code totals** panel automatically highlights the selected code throughout the **Attendance marks** display.

nd Date	20/03	/2011	-			-				Sessio	Sessions and Lessons
End Date	20/03	/201	4		<u>s</u>	Ref	resh			@ W	k View 💿 Month View 💿 Day View 💿 Week View
ttendance	narks	(Att	enda	ince \	fear 2	2016/2	2017)				Analysis of session marks 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
Week	Mo	on	Т	ue	W	ed	т	hu	F	ri	Present
Beginning	AM	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	АМ	PM	AM	PM	Authorised
01/09/2016							ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	#	Unauthorised
05/09/2016	1	Λ^{-}	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	$-\mathbf{X}^{-}$	Missing
12/09/2016	1	\mathbf{X}	1	Λ_{-}	1	\mathbf{X}^{-}	1	X	М	м	
19/09/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	$-\mathbf{X}^{-}$	Description Sessions 2
26/09/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	$-\infty^{-1}$	
03/10/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	X	М	м	Present 227 95.4 Authorised Absence 4 1.1
10/10/2016	г	X	1	X	1	X	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	$-\infty^{-1}$	Unauthorised Absence 7 2.5
17/10/2016	М	М	1	X	1	X	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	$-\mathbf{X}^{-}$	Possible Attendances 238
24/10/2016	#	#	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	#	
31/10/2016	#	#	1	X	1	X	1	×.	1	$-X^{-}$	Approved Educational Activity 0 0.0
07/11/2016	1	X	1	X	1	X	1	$\langle X \rangle$	М	M	Late before reg closed 5 2.1 T
14/11/2016	М	М	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	×.	1	$-X^{-}$	✓ ►
21/11/2016	1	X	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	×.	М	м	
28/11/2016	1	Λ.	N	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	×	Session code totals 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
05/12/2016	N	N	1	A.	1	A.	1	Λ.	L	×	Code Description Sessions
12/12/2016	N	A.	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	1	N	1	×	
19/12/2016	1	Λ.	1	Λ.	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	+	ŧ	#	/ Present (AM) 108 45. Present (PM) 114 47
26/12/2016	#	#	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	#	ŧ	#	
02/01/2017	+	#	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	L	×.	U	× .	L Late (before registers closed) 5 2. M Medical/Dental appointments 4 2.
09/01/2017	1	X	L	Λ.	1	Λ	1	1	1	×	M Medical/Dental appointments 4 2 N No reason yet provided for absence 6 2.
16/01/2017	1	A.	1	Λ.	1	1	1	1	1	× .	U Late (after registers closed) 1 0.
23/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	×.	1	×	

This functionality is provided to enable the user to see when, and how frequently, specific codes have been entered for the selected student. This can be useful for determining trends, e.g. ill on Mondays, always absent at the same time as another student, medical issues, etc.

NOTE: Only codes that appear in the student's attendance marks for the specified date range are displayed in the **Code totals** panel. For example, if the student has not taken any agreed family holiday during the date range displayed, code **H** is not included in the **Code totals** panel.

- To run a report based on the information displayed on the Student Marks page:
 - a. Click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.
 - b. Ensure that the settings are as required, then click the **OK** button.

The printed data has a similar format to the screen display.

NOTE: The Attendance marks section may span across several pages depending on the date range.

Any comments that have been entered for the selected student (during the selected date range) are shown at the end of the report.

Ι.	Session Comments(Attendance Year 20	016/2017)	
	Session	Teacher	Comment
	10/10/2016 AM	Mrs A. Zelinskova	Arrived after the bell and without a reasonable excuse.
	11/01/2017 PM	Mrs A. Zelinskova	Arrived after the bell without a reasonable excuse for being late.

7. If required, the **Next** and **Previous** buttons can be used to display the next or previous student's marks, without returning to the **Find Student** browser.

The current browse list is dependent on the filter criteria used to find the original student. For example, if you wish to view all students in a specific registration group, select as appropriate from the **Reg Group** drop-down list and click the **Search** button. This returns a list of all students in the selected registration group. The attendance data for each student in the list can then be viewed without returning to the **Find Student** browser.

To confirm which student will be selected, position the cursor over the **Next** or **Previous** button, as appropriate.

To select a student who does not appear in the current browser list, click the **Browse** button to return to the **Find Student** browser, where different filter options can be selected.

NOTE: The currently specified **End Date** and view, e.g. **Session and Lesson**, **Day View**, remain the same but can be changed, if required.

8. The view can be changed to display session and lesson marks, as described in the following section.

Viewing Session and Lesson Marks

- 1. Select Focus | Lesson Monitor | Display Marks to display the Find Student browser.
- 2. Search for then select the required student (please see *Searching for a Student* on page *100*) to display the **Student Marks** page.

ident Marks	s: Se	an A	bbey	- 9B							
Print											
										Sessi	ons Sessions and Lessons
End Date	20/03	3/201	7			Re	fresh				Veek View Month View Day View Week View
					_	_		_		•	veek view Month view Day view Oweek view
ttendance r	nark	s (At	tenda	ance	rear.	2016/	2017)			Analysis of session marks 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
Week	M	on	Т	ue	W	/ed	T	'hu	F	ri	Present
Beginning			l				l		l		
	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	Authorised
01/09/2016							ŧ	ŧ	#	#	Unauthorised
05/09/2016	1	X	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	X	1	X	1	$-\mathbf{X}^{-}$	Missing
12/09/2016	1	A.	1	A.	1	A.	1	X	М	м	
19/09/2016	1	X	1	A.	1	X.	1	X.	1	$-X^{-}$	Description Sessions 2 *
26/09/2016	1	A.	1	A.	1	X.	1	X.	1	× .	Present 227 95.4
03/10/2016	/	X	1	X.	1	X	1	X	M	M	Authorized Absence 4 1
10/10/2016	ľ,	X	1	A.	1	Ν	1	X	1	× .	Unauthorised Absence 7 2.5
17/10/2016	M	M	1	A.	1	X	1	X	1	× .	Possible Attendances 238
24/10/2016	ŧ	\$	#	#	#	\$	ŧ	+	+	#	Including
31/10/2016	+	+	1	A.	1	١.	1	Λ.	1	× .	Approved Educational Activity 0 0.0
07/11/2016	1	N.	1	A.	1	N	1	1	M	M	Late before reg closed 5 2.1 *
14/11/2016	M	M	1	A.	1	N	1	1	1	× .	Image: Image
21/11/2016	1	X	1	A.	1	N	1	X	M	M	
28/11/2016	1	X	N	- X	1	N	1	X	1	× .	Session code totals 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
05/12/2016	N	N	1	A.	/	N	1	X	L	× .	Code Description Sessions %
12/12/2016	N	N.	1	- X	1	N	/	N	1	N	/ Present (AM) 108 45.4
19/12/2016	/	X	/	N.	#	#	#	#	#	#	Present (AM) 108 45.4 Present (PM) 114 47.9
02/01/2017	# #	# #	# #	# #	# #	# #	# 1.	#	# 17	#	L Late (before registers closed) 5 2.1
09/01/2017	#	∓ ∖	F L	*	#	#	1			X.	M Medical/Dental appointments 4 1.7
16/01/2017	1		1		1		/		1	N N	N No reason yet provided for absence 6 2.5
23/01/2017	1		1	X	1		1	Ň	1	X	U Late (after registers closed) 1 0.4
30/01/2017	1		1	X	1		1	Ň	1	X	
06/02/2017	1		1	X	1		1	Ň	1	X	
13/02/2017	*	#	#	#	#	#	1 1	*	#	#	
20/02/2017	•	*	1	· ·	1	•	1	•	•	*	
27/02/2017	1	X	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	L	Attendance by session 01/09/2016 - 20/03/2017
06/03/2017	1	X	1	X	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	~	AM % PM %
13/03/2017	1	X	1	X	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	X	All 94.1 96.6
20/03/2017	N	X	1	X	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	X	Monday 79.2 87.5
27/03/2017		X	1	X	1	Ň	1	Ň	1	X	Tuesday 95.8 100.0 E
02/04/2017	1		Ľ		Ľ.		Ĺ		Ĺ		Wednesday 100.0 100.0

By default, the **Student Marks** page displays the **Week View** for **Sessions** from the beginning of the year to yesterday.

These settings can be changed as described in the following steps.

- 3. The **Attendance marks** can be displayed in day or week view. Under **Sessions and Lessons**, select the **Day View** or **Week View** radio button as required. The view automatically changes when the radio button is selected. The following information is displayed for the selected student:
 - Their name and registration group (located at the top left-hand side of the **Student Marks** page).
 - Attendance marks, i.e. session and lesson marks, for the whole of the year containing the End Date.

NOTES: The **End Date** refers to the end of the analysis period for the two analysis panels.

The sessions and lessons **Attendance marks** panel has no individual column headings. This is to cater for the situation where a school changes its timetable model during the course of the year. For example, at Christmas three periods in the morning may change to four periods. So up to Christmas, period 4 takes place after PM Reg, then in the New Year, period 4 takes place before PM Reg.

However, the AM Registration and PM Registration cells are coloured plum, so that the periods are easier to recognise.

- Pie chart of lesson marks by category, i.e. Present, Authorised,
 Unauthorised and Missing from the beginning of the year to the End
 Date. This chart is based on the analysis of lesson marks.
- Analysis of marks for lessons from the beginning of the year to the End Date.

NOTE: Missing marks are not counted in any totals and therefore, if there are any missing marks, the totals for **Present**, **Authorised Absence** and **Unauthorised Absence** will not total to give the **Possible Attendances**.

• **Code totals**, i.e. totals of lessons for each lesson code from the beginning of the year to the **End Date**.

NOTE: Session marks are not included in this analysis.

	Marks: Sea	n Abb	ey -	ЯB										
🗅 Print	1													
/iews														
End I	Date 20/03/	2017				1	Refre	sh	Sessions	-	essions and Les			
		_					- ton o		🔘 Week View 🛛 🔘	Month View	Day View	Week Viel	ew	
	ance marks				v	- 201	1000	-70	Annhus	s of lesson marks 01	0000010 0000	20017		
Attenda	ancemarks		nda	ice	rea	20	16/20	i <i>/</i>)		s of lesson marks u	1/03/2016 - 20/03	2017		
Day	Date	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	- A		esent			
Mon	05/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	$\sim \chi$	1			uthorised			
Tue	06/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-					
Wed	07/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	=	7 💻 0	nauthorised			
Thu	08/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						
Fri	09/09/2016	М	М	м	м	м	М	м						
Mon	12/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	×.	1	Deces	- K	Lessons	2 🔺		
Tue	13/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Descri					
Wed	14/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Preser	•	576	96.8		
Thu	15/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		ised Absence	11	1.8		
Fri	16/09/2016	М	М	м	м	м	М	м		norised Absence	8	1.1		
Mon	19/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		le Attendances	595			
Tue	20/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Includ	-				
Wed	21/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		ved Educational Activity		0.0		
Thu	22/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	0		efore reg closed	0	0.0 -		
Fri	23/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	III		•		
Mon	26/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	×.	1						
Tue	27/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	$\sim \chi$	1	Lesson	code totals 01/09/20	16 - 20/03/2017			
Wed	28/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Code	Description		Lessons	%	
Thu	29/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		Present (AM)		576	96.8	
Fri	30/09/2016	1	1	1	1	1	$\sim \chi$	1		Present (AM)		5/6	96.8	
Mon	03/10/2016	1	1	1	1	1	\mathbb{A}	1	м	Iliness Medical/Dental appoi	otmonto	10	1.7	
Tue	04/10/2016	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1		Unauthorised Abs	numerius	3	0.5	
Wed	05/10/2016	1	1	1	1	1	$\sim \chi$	1				3 5	0.5	
Thu	06/10/2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	U	Late (after registers cl	used)	5	0.8	
Fri	07/10/2016	м	м	м	м	м	М	м						
	10/10/2016	L	1	1	1	1		1						

Example of the Sessions and Lessons: Day View

The sessions and lessons **Day View** shows the days when the school is open for registration only.

wea	23/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Thu	26/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Fri	27/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$^{-}$	1	
Mon	30/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{+}$	1	
Tue	31/01/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Wed	01/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Thu	02/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Fri	03/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Mon	06/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$^{\circ}$ N	1	
Tue	07/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Wed	08/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Thu	09/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Fri	10/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	
Mon	20/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$^{-}$	1	
Tue	21/02/2017	1	1	1	1	1	$-X^{-}$	1	
Mod	22/02/2017	,	1	1	1	1		1]

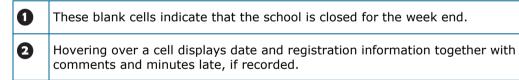
A thick horizontal line represents a weekend (i.e. two days).

2 Thick double lines represent a break of more than two days, e.g. weekends that have staff training days attached, school holidays, half-terms, etc.

NOTE: Days representing other one or two day breaks, such as midweek staff training day(s), are displayed as a line of light grey cells.

End Date	20/03	3/20	17		8		Re	efrest	1		S	essio	ns /eek \	liew		Mont	h Vie					ns ar iy Vi	nd Les ew			eek '	View					
												0 11	CCR V	new.	0	mon	ii vie			0	, 04	iy vi				COR	view					
alysis of l	lesso	on m	arks	01/0	9/20	D16 -	20/	03/20	17																							
escription						Les	sons		2	^		_		۰ ۱	_			_														
resent							576		96.8					\mathbf{N}																		
uthorised A	Absend	се					11		1.8	=	[_ /	Auth	orise	d														
nauthorised	d Abse	ence					8		1.3	-				7		Unau	thori	ised														
ossible Atte	endan	ces					595							/ `																		
cluding												_																				
oproved Ed				vity			0		0.(
ate before r	reg clo	osed					0		0.(-																						
			III						•																							
son code	e total	Ie ()	1/09	2010		กกว	/201	7																								
			1/03	2010	- 2	.0/03	201																									
	scriptio								Les	sons		%																				
	sent (/	AM)								576		.8																				
Illne		_								1		1.2																				
	dical/[Dent	al ap	pointr	nen	ts				10		.7																				
Una	authori				ما <i>ر</i>					3		1.5																				
) Una				close	ed)					3 5		0.8																				
) Una	authori			close	ed)					_																						
) Una	authori			close	ed)					_																						
Una	authori			close	ed)					_																						
Una	authori			close	ed)					_																						
Una	authori e (after	r reg	isters			ear 2	2016	/2017)	_																						
Una Late	authori e (after	r reg	isters	danc	e Ye	ear 2	2016	/2017)	5	(W	/edne	sdav	,				Th	ursda	v					Fri	dav		
Una Late	authori e (after mark:	r reg s (A	isters itten	danc	e Ye					5 Tue	(sday).8	-			/edne			-				ursda	- 	-					day		
Una Late	mark:	r reg s (A	tten M	dance onday 3	e Ye ,	ear 2 PM	5	/2017 AM	1	5 Tue 2	sday 3 4	0.8	-	AM	1 2	2 3	4	PM	5	AM	1	2	3	4	PM	5	AM	1	2	3	4	F
Una Late	mark:	r reg s (A	tten M	dance onday 3 /	e Ye 4	PM \	5		1	5 Tue 2 : / /	sday 3 4	PM	/	AM	1 2	2 3	4	PM \	/	AM /	1	2	3	4	V.	/	1	1	2	3	1	
Una Late endance r Week leginning /09/2016 /09/2016	marks	r reg s (A	atten Ma 2 /	dance onday 3 /	e Ye , 4 /	PM \ \	5 / /		1 / /	5 Tue 2 / /	((sday 3 4 7 / /	PM	/ /	/ /	1 2 / / / /	2 3	4	PM \ \	/ /	AM /	/ /	2 / /	3 / /	4 1	N N	/	/ M	/ M	2 / M	3 / M	/ M	
Una Late	mark:	r reg s (A	tten M 2 / /	dance onday 3 / / /	e Ye	PM \ \	5 / / /		1 / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / /	(sday 3 4 7 / 7 /	PM	/ / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / /	2 3 / / / /	4 / / / /	PM \	/ / /	AM / /	/ / /	2 / / /	3 / / /	4 / /	N N N	/ / 0	/ M /	/ M /	2 / M /	3 / M /	/ M /	
Una Late endance r Week eginning /09/2016 /09/2016 /09/2016	mark:	s (A	tten M 2 / / / /	danconday 3 / / / /	e Ye	PM \ \	5 / / / /		1 / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / 7 7 / 7	PM	/ / / /	/ /	1 2 / / / / / / / /	2 3 / / / / / /	4 / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \	/ / / /	AM / / /	/ / /	2 / / /	3 / / / /	4 / / /	N N N	/ / 0 /	/ M /	/ M /	2 / M /	3 / M /	/ M /	
Una Late Indance r Week eginning 09/2016 09/2016 09/2016 09/2016 10/2016	mark:	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / /	danc onday 3 / / / / / /	e Ye	PM \ \	5 / / / /		1 / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / /	(sday 3 4 7 / 7 / 7 / 7 / 7 /	PM \	/ / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 / / / / / /	4 / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \	/ / / / /	 	/ / / /	2 / / / /	3 // // // //	4 / / / /	\ \ \ \ \	/ / / /	/ M /	/ M / / M	2 / M / / M	3 / M / / M	/ M / / M	
Una Late endance r Week eginning (09/2016 (09/2016 (09/2016 (09/2016 (10/2016) (10/2016	authori mark: AM / / / / /	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / / /	dance onday 3 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	e Ye	PM \ \ \ \ \	5 / / / / /		1 / / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / / 7 / / 7 / /	PM \	/ / / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 / / / / / / / / / / / /	4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \ 2013	/ / / / / /	/ / / / d:2	 	2 / / / / /	3 // // // // //	4 / / / /	N N N N N	/ / / / /	/ M /	/ M / / M	2 / M / / M	3 / M / / M /	/ M / / M	
Una Late	mark:	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / /	dance onday 3 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	e Ye	PM \ \	5 / / / /		1 / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / / 7 / / 7 / /	PM \	/ / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \ 2013	/ / / / / /	/ / / / d:2	/ / / /	2 / / / /	3 // // // // //	4 / / / /	\ \ \ \ \	/ / / /	/ M /	/ M / / M	2 / M / / M	3 / M / / M	/ M / / M	
Una Late www.care.com Uveck eginning /09/2016 /09/2016 /09/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016	authori mark: AM / / / / /	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / / /	dance onday 3 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	e Ye	PM \ \ \ \ \	5 / / / / /		1 / / / / / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / / 7 / / 7 / / 7 / /	PM \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	/ / / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 /	4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \ 2013	/ / / / / /	/ / / / d:2	/ / / / /	2 / / / / / / / /	3 / / / / / / / / / /	4 / / / / /		/ / / / / /	/ M /	/ M / / / /	2 / / / / / / /	3 / M / / M / /	/ M / / M /	
Una Late Week keginning /09/2016 /09/2016 /09/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016 /10/2016	authorine (after mark: AM / / / / / / / / / / / /	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / / / / M	danc onday 3 / / / / / / / / / / /	e Ye	PM \ \ \ \ \	5 / / / / /		1 / / / / / / / / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / / 7 / / 7 / / 7 / / 7 / / 7 / /	PM	/ / / / / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 /	4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \ 2013	/ / / / / /	/ / / / d:2	 	2 / / / / / / / / /	3 // // // // // //	4 / / / / / / / / / /		/ / / / / /	/ M / M /	/ M / M /	2 / / / / / / /	3 / M / / / / / /	/ M / M / /	
Una Late	authori mark: AM / / / / /	s (A	tten M 2 / / / / / /	dance onday 3 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	e Ye	PM \ \ \ \ \	5 / / / / /		1 / / / / / / / /	5 Tue 2 : / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	sday 3 4 7 / / 7 / / 7 / / 7 / /	PM \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	/ / / / / /	/ / /	1 2 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	2 3 /	4 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	PM \ \ \ \ 2013	/ / / / / /	/ / / / d:2	/ / / / /	2 / / / / / / / /	3 // // // // // //	4 / / / / /		/ / / / / /	/ M /	/ M / / / /	2 / / / / / / /	3 / M / / M / /	/ M / / M /	P 1

Example of the Sessions and Lessons: Week View



Both **Day View** and **Week View** provide information relating to a particular session/lesson. To view this information, hover over the appropriate cell in the **Attendance marks** panel. The date, session, registration tutor's name and registration group associated with that session are displayed, together with minutes late, comments and conflicting lesson marks, where applicable.

NOTES: Cells with a cyan coloured background indicate that minutes late have been recorded.

A red triangle displayed in the top right-hand of the cell indicates that a comment has been added.

Where a student has been given marks for more than one lesson in a particular period, so that there are unresolved conflicting lesson marks, the cell for that period shows a '+' symbol.

The **End Date** for analysis defaults to yesterday's date but can be changed if required. Enter the required date in the End Date field or select from the Calendar. This **End Date** refers to the end of the analysis for the two analysis panels, i.e. **Analysis of marks** and **Code totals**.



4. If the date has been changed, click the **Refresh** button.

The **Analysis of marks**, **Code totals** and, if the new date is in a different academic year, the display of **Attendance marks** is refreshed.

Click the required code in the **Code totals** panel to automatically highlight the selected code throughout the **Attendance marks** display.

This functionality is provided to enable you to see when and how often certain codes appear in the **Attendance marks** display. This can be useful for determining trends, e.g. ill on Monday, always absent at the same time as another student.

Code I	Descr	iptio	n							Le	sson	s		%																					
/ 1	Prese	nt (A	M)								57	6	96	8																					
	Illness											1	0																						
	Medic				poin	tmer	nts				1	0	1																						
-	Unaut											3	0																						
UI	Late (after	regi	sters	clos	sed)						5	0.	.8																					
tendano Week		arks	; (A		dan onda		'ear 2	2016	/2017)	Т	Jesd	lay					Wea	Ines	day					Th	urso	lay					Fri	day		
Beginnir	ng	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	P١
9/08/201																																			
5/09/201		/	7	1	1	/	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	- Λ	1	1	7	7	1	/	Λ.	7	1	1	7	1	1	X	1	1	1	1	1	7	N
2/09/201		/	/	1	1	/	N	/	1	1	1	1	1	Λ.	1	1	/	7	1	/	Λ.	1	/	1	/	7	/	N	/	Μ	Μ	M	Μ	Μ	Μ
9/09/201		/	/	/	/	/	X	/	1	/	1	/	1	1	/	1	/	/	1	/	1	1	/	/	/	/	/	X	0	1	/	1	1	1	1
	_	/	/	/	/	/	1	/	/	/	1	/	1	1	/	/	/	/	1	/	1	/	/	/	/	/	/	1	/	/	/	1	/	/	/
6/09/201		1	/	/	/	/	1	/	/	/	1	1	1	N	/	/	1	/	1	/	1	/	-	/	/	/	/	\	/	M		М	M	Μ	M
6/09/201 3/10/201					/	/	1	/	/	1	1	1	1	1	/	/	1	/	1	/	1	/	/	/	/	/	/	1	/	/	/	/	/	/	1
26/09/201 03/10/201 10/10/201	16	L	/	<i>.</i>					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	/	/	1	/	×.	/	1	1	/	/	/	/	/	1	/	/	/	/	/
26/09/201 03/10/201 10/10/201 17/10/201	16 16	L M	M	M	М	Μ	Μ	М																											
6/09/201 3/10/201 0/10/201 7/10/201 4/10/201	16 16 16	-	M	M	M	M	М	M																						1 .				,	
6/09/201 3/10/201 0/10/201 7/10/201 4/10/201 1/10/201	16 16 16 16	М		M	M	M	M	M	1	1	1	1	1	N	1	1	1	1	1	/	N	1	1	/	1	/	1	N	/	/	/	/	/	/	1
26/09/201)3/10/201 0/10/201 7/10/201 24/10/201 31/10/201)7/11/201	16 16 16 16 16	M /	/	1	1	/	X	/	1	7	7	7	1	X	1	1	7	7	7	7	N N	//	1	7	1	7	7	N N	/ /	/ M		/ M	/ M	/ M	\ M
26/09/201 03/10/201 10/10/201 17/10/201 24/10/201 31/10/201 07/11/201 14/11/201 21/11/201 21/11/201	16 16 16 16 16 16	М		1	1	M / M	M N M	M / M	 	-	-	-	-			 		-	-	-		-	/ / /	-	-	-	-	N N N	-	/ M / M		/ M /	/ M /	/ M / M	∧ M ∖

NOTE: only codes which appear in the student's attendance marks for the specified date range are displayed in the **Code totals** panel. For example, if the student has not attended any medical or dental appointments during the date range displayed, code **M** will not be displayed in the **Code totals** panel.

5. To run a report based on the information displayed on the screen, click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

Ensure that the settings are as required then click the **OK** button.

The printed data has a very similar format to the screen display. The **Attendance marks** section may span across several pages depending on the date range.

Any comments that have been entered for the selected student (during the selected date range) are shown at the end of the report.

Lesson Comments	(Attendance Yea	ar 2016/2017)	
Period	Class	Teacher	Comment
12/10/2016 p7	10y/Sc3 TN	Mr T. Ng	Micheal lost his PE kit on the way to school
17/10/2016 p4	10y/En3	Miss A. Parker	Micheal forgot his homework again
13/03/2017 p6	10A/Dc1	Mrs E. Waters	Micheal is starting to show real promise in Maths
20/03/2017 p6	10A/Dc1	Mrs E. Waters	Worked very hard during this lesson
	J	,	
Session Comments	s (Attendance Ye	·ar 2016/2017)	
Session Comments	•	ear 2016/2017) Teacher	Comment
			Comment School Bus broke down
Session		Teacher	

6. The **Previous** and **Next** buttons can be used to scroll through the students in the current browser list, without returning to the **Find Student** browser.

The current browse list is dependent on the filter criteria used to find the original student. For example, if you wish to view all students in a specific registration group, select as appropriate from the **Find Student** browser **Reg Group** drop-down list and then click the **Search** button. This returns a list of all students in that registration group. The attendance data for each student in that list can then be viewed without returning to the **Find Student** browser.

To confirm which student will be selected, hover over the **Previous** or **Next** button as appropriate.

To select a student who does not appear in the current browser list, click the **Browse** button to return to the **Find Student** browser, where different filter options can be selected.

NOTE: The currently specified **End Date** and view, e.g. **Session and Lesson**, **Day View**, remain the same but can be changed, if required.

7. If you wish to change the view to display session marks only, select the **Week View** or **Month View** radio button under **Sessions**.

More Information:

Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44 *Recording Minutes Late* on page 62

Managing the Attendance Summary on the Home Page

A summary of student attendance can be displayed in the **Attendance Summary** panel on the SIMS **Home Page**, enabling various aspects of attendance to be monitored. Multiple instances of the **Attendance Summary** panel can be displayed and configured to suit your needs, e.g. one to display data for the whole school today and another to display selected year group(s) for the year to date. For statistical purposes, one or more groups can be displayed in each **Attendance Summary** panel.

05| Displaying Marks

The SIMS **Home Page** default setting provides one **Attendance Summary** panel.

Scho	ol Bulletins			😒 🖉	School Diary			8 😒 🖉
Title CPD pro	ogramme for Spring 2019	Bulletin Date 11/03/2019	<u>Attachments</u> 1		Date 20/07/2019 - 01/09/2019	Description Summer Holiday	<u>Category</u> Holiday	
MyR	eminders			😒 🖉	Favourites			Q
<u>Read</u> ⋈	<u>Sent</u> 08/03/2017 00:00	<u>Subject</u> Follow up Incide	ent - Persistent Lateness to Sc	shool	Marksheet Entry Template Import From Spreadsheet Import Individual Report Page(s): 1 2 3 4 Menus Reports Students M	larksheets		
My M	essages			R 😪 🖉	Attendance Summary for	11D		😒 🐼
<u>Read</u> ⋈ ⋈	<u>Sent</u> 20/10/2017 23:53 28/09/2017 11:58 08/03/2017 16:54	<u>Subject</u> 28/09/2017 Ou Rudeness Persistent Later	-			30 ⁹¹⁰ 60 ⁹⁴⁰ 50 ⁹¹⁰ Authorised Absence Un	• • •	90% 100%

The **Attendance Summary** panel provides the option to **Toggle** between the **Attendance Summary** and the **Today's Unauthorised Absences** view.

Attendance Summary	Today's Unau	thorised Absences				🛛 😨 🖉
	Sumame	Forename	Reg	Session / Lesson	Code	
Whole School –	Aaron	Chris	3CB	PM	N	
	Aaron	Chris	3CB	AM	N	
	Aaron	Liz	3CB	AM	N	
0°00 10°00 20°00 30°00 50°00 60°00 10°00 90°00 00°00 10°00	Aaron	Liz	3CB	PM	N	
- t- t- 3- M- 3- 0- 1- 0- 3- 70-	Adasheji	Mohammed	3CB	PM	N	
Present + AEA Authorised Absence Unauthorised Absence Missing Marks	Adasheji	Mohammed	3CB	AM	N	
	Americana	Kari	5DT	AM	N	Ψ.

This is achieved by clicking the **Options** button (located at the top right-hand side of the panel) then selecting **Toggle** from the pop-up menu.

Options button

The information displayed can be viewed in a variety of orders. Right-click anywhere in the **Today's Unauthorised Absences** panel then select the required option to display the content in the selected order. Revert to the original display by right-clicking anywhere in the panel then selecting **Hide Groups** from the pop-up menu.

Sumame	Forename	Reg	Session / Le	sson Code	
Forename: Ana	astasia				
Zazwisko	Anastasia	OAK	AM	N	
Zazwisko	Anastasia	OAK	P <u>M</u>	N	
Forename: Cris	stina		Hid	e Groups	
Vincelli	Cristina	6KH	ASun	name	
Vincelli	Cristina	6KH	P 🖌 For	ename	
			Reg		
			Ses	sion / Lesson	
			Cor	le l	

Additional information regarding the selected student can be accessed by double-clicking their name in the data table to display their page on the **Student Teacher View**. These options are also available in the maximised view (please see *Increasing the Attendance Summary Display* on page *113*).

To revert to the **Attendance Summary** panel (bar chart view), click the **Options** button then select **Toggle** from the pop-up menu.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If a mark is entered in Take Register for a future session or lesson, this is included in the figures in the **Attendance Summary** panel.



Additional Resources:

Configuring and Using the SIMS Home Page mini guide

Increasing the Attendance Summary Display

The method for maximising and minimising both the **Attendance Summary** panel and the **Today's Unauthorised Absences** panel is the same.

1. Click the **Maximise** button in the top right-hand corner of the **Attendance Summary** panel for which you wish to enlarge the display.

Attendance Summary		i 💟 🖉
100 %		
90 %		
80 %		
70 %		
60 %		
50 %		
40 %		
30 % -		
Let Let Let Let Let Let Let Let Let	\$ \$	
E F	Present + AEA Muthorised Absence Unauthorised Absence Missing Marks	

Maximise button

2. Hover over a coloured segment of the bar chart to display the **Present + AEA**, **Authorised Absence**, **Unauthorised Absence** and **Missing Marks** data (shown as numbers and percentages) for the selected criteria. ~

3. To toggle between the **Attendance Summary** and the **Today's Unauthorised Absences**, click the **Options** button (located at the top right-hand side of the page) then select **Toggle** from the drop-down list.

saay o onduu	norised Absences				
Sumame	Forename	Reg	Session / Lesson	Code	
Aaron	Chris	3CB	PM	N	
laron	Chris	3CB	AM	N	
laron	Liz	3CB	AM	N	
Aaron	Liz	3CB	PM	N	
Adasheji	Mohammed	3CB	PM	N	
Adasheji	Mohammed	3CB	AM	N	
Americana	Kari	5DT	AM	N	
Americana	Kari	5DT	PM	N	
Amoso	Silv	6KH	PM	N	
Amoso	Silv	6KH	AM	N	
Amoso	Stephanie	6KH	PM	N	
Amoso	Stephanie	6KH	AM	N	
Atkinson	Ben	6KH	PM	N	
Atkinson	Ben	6KH	AM	N	
Avatar	Ahman	3CB	AM	N	
Avatar	Ahman	3CB	PM	N	
Ballinger	Eden	5BB	PM	N	
Ballinger	Eden	5BB	AM	N	
Brown	Jeremy	6KH	PM	N	
Brown	Jeremy	6KH	AM	N	
Carlin	Tayla	6KH	AM	N	
Carlin	Tayla	6KH	PM	N	
DiMonaco	Silvana	OAK	PM	N	
DiMonaco	Silvana	OAK	AM	N	
Douglas	David	6KH	PM	N	
Douglas	David	6KH	AM	N	
ell	Mia	3CB	PM	N	
ell	Mia	3CB	AM	N	
rancis	Adam	2GH	AM	N	
rancis	Adam	2GH	PM	N	

4. To minimise the **Attendance Summary/Today's Unauthorised Absences** panel and return to the SIMS **Home Page**, click the **Minimise** button in the top right-hand corner of the page.

Minimise button

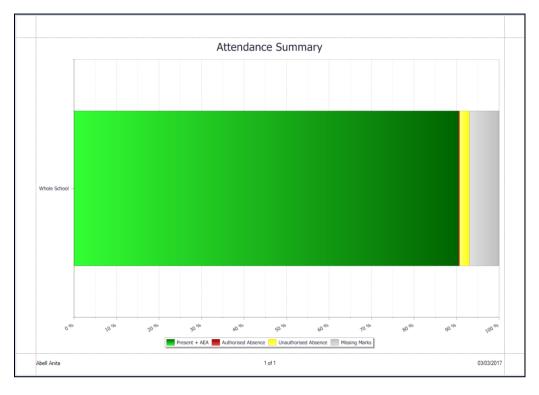
Options button

Printing the Attendance Summary Data

Two printed outputs are available from this widget. With the **Attendance Summary** displayed, the bar chart is printed. With **Today's Unauthorised Absences** displayed, the data is printed in surname then forename order, regardless of the display order on-screen.

Click the **Options** button then select **Print** from the pop-up menu to display the diary in your web browser, from where it can be printed.

Options button



Attendance Summary bar chart output:

Today's Unauthorised Absences output:

Aaron Chri Aaron Chri Aaron Liz Adasheji Moh Adasheji Moh Americana Kari Americana Kari Americana Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Step	s 3 s 3 3 ammed 3 ammed 3	BCB BCB BCB	Session / Lesson PM AM	N
Aaron Liz Aaron Liz Adasheji Moh Adasheji Moh Adasheji Moh Americana Kari Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Steg Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silv Diomaco Silv	3 ammed 3 ammed 3	3CB		
Aaron Liz Adasheji Moh Adasheji Moh Americana Kari Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Step Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silv DiMonaco Silv	3 ammed 3 ammed 3			N
Adasheji Moh Adasheji Moh Americana Kari Americana Kari Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Steg Amoso Steg Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkinso	ammed 3 ammed 3	CB	AM	Ν
Adasheji Moh Americana Kari Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Step Amoso Step Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz DiMonaco Silvz Diouglas Dav	ammed 3		PM	N
Americana Kari Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Step Amoso Step Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silv Dimonaco Silv		CB	PM	N
Americana Kari Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silv: Diouglas Dav		CB	AM	N
Amoso Silv Amoso Silv Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Amoso Stej Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl OiMonaco Silv: DiMonaco Silv: Douglas Dav	5	DT	AM	N
Amoso Silv Amoso Step Amoso Step Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silv: Diomaco Silv: Douglas Dav	5	DT	PM	N
Amoso Steg Amoso Steg Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Atkarson Abn Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz Diouglas Dav	6	ίκн	PM	N
Amoso Step Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silviz Dimonaco Silviz Douglas Dav	6	iКН	AM	N
Atkinson Ben Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz DiMonaco Silvz Douglas Dav	ohanie 6	ίκн	PM	N
Atkinson Ben Avatar Ahm Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz DiMonaco Silvz Douglas Dav	ohanie 6	ίκн	AM	N
Avatar Ahm Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz Dimonaco Silvz Douglas Dav	6	ίκн	PM	N
Avatar Ahm Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Dav	6	ίκн	AM	N
Ballinger Ede Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva Diouglas Dav	nan 3	BCB	AM	N
Ballinger Ede Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silvz Dimonaco Silvz Douglas Dav	nan 3	BCB	PM	N
Brown Jere Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	n 5	BB	PM	N
Brown Jere Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	n 5	BB	AM	N
Carlin Tayl Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	emy 6	бКН	PM	N
Carlin Tayl DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	emy 6	ίκн	AM	N
DiMonaco Silva DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	a 6	бКН	AM	N
DiMonaco Silva Douglas Dav	a 6	ίκн	PM	N
Douglas Dav		DAK	PM	N
	ana O	DAK	AM	N
Douglas Dav	id 6	ίκн	PM	N
	id 6	бКН	AM	N
Fell Mia	3	BCB	PM	N
Fell Mia	3	BCB	AM	N
Francis Ada	_		AM	N

Changing the Order of Panels on the SIMS Home Page

The panels on the SIMS **Home Page** can be re-arranged as required, enabling you to position them in a specific order, e.g. you may wish to display all **Attendance Summary** panels on the left-hand side of the screen.

- 1. Select Focus | Home Page then click the Configure button on the SIMS Home Page toolbar to display the Configure Home Page dialog.
- To allow enough 'space' to reposition the panels, add several cells to the Grid by adjusting the Number of Additional Panels then clicking the Configure layout button.

Grid		
	School Diary	▲ Rows 10 🖨 🛷
	My Messages	Remove Panel
()	My Reminders	E
	Favourites	
	Attendance Summary	
*	Conduct Summary	
		-

- 3. Click and drag the required panel(s) to the new location(s) on the **Grid**.
- 4. Click the **OK** button to return to the SIMS **Home Page**, where the new layout is displayed.



Additional Resources:

Configuring and Using the SIMS Home Page mini guide

Adding and Removing Panels from the SIMS Home Page

WARNING: Prior to adding panels to the SIMS **Home Page**, please consider the performance issues that this might cause. Some of the panels that can be displayed on the SIMS **Home Page** might be set to refresh regularly. If the SIMS **Home Page** for many concurrent users contains a large number of panels, this could lead to a reduction in the performance level of your SIMS system.

There are two types of panel that can be displayed on the SIMS **Home Page**, **Multi-use** panels and **Single-use** panels.

One or more instances of a **Multi-use** panel can be displayed on the Home Page. The **Attendance Summary** panel is included in this category, enabling customised attendance data to be displayed in separate panels.

1. Select **Focus | Home Page**, then click the **Configure** button on the Home Page toolbar to display the **Configure Home Page** dialog.

sins Configure Home Page			S X
Panels	Grid		
Show Timeline School Bulletin		School Diary	Number of Additional Panels
Section A (Multi-use Panels)			6 🚔 🛷
Conduct Assessment Admissions Summary Summary Summary Summary		My Messages	Remove Panel
Section B (Single-use Panels)		My Reminders	Nellove All
🔰 Ď 🖗			
My Missing Scheduled Schedul Register Detentio		Favourites	
	C	Attendance Summary	
	*	Conduct Summary	
 Click and drag the required icon from the left hand p To remove an icon from the grid, click and drag the click the "Remove Panel" button. To remove all icons from the grid, click the "Remove" 	icon out c	of the grid. Alternati	
Default Setting			OK Cancel

2. To add one or more **Attendance Summary** panels, increase the number of cells in the grid by specifying the **Number of Additional Panels** then clicking the **Configure layout** button to affect the change.



Configure layout button

3. Select the panel by dragging and dropping the **Attendance Summary** icon from **Section A (Multi-use Panels)** to the newly created empty cell.

sins Configure Home Page			lå x
Panels	Grid		
Show Timeline School Bulletin		School Diary	 Number of Additional Panels
Section A (Multi-use Panels)		,	7 🚔 🛷
Attendance Summary Summary Summary Summary		My Messages	Remove Panel
Section B (Single-use Panels)		My Reminders	
	<u> </u>		
My Missing Scheduled Schedul Register Detentio		Favourites	E
	()	Attendance Summary	
	*	Conduct Summary	
		Attendance	-
 Click and drag the required icon from the left hand p To remove an icon from the grid, click and drag the click the "Remove Panel" button. To remove all icons from the grid, click the "Remove" 	icon out	of the grid. Alterna	
SIMS Default Setting			OK Cancel

4. To remove an **Attendance Summary** panel from the SIMS **Home Page**, click and drag the panel icon you wish to remove out of the **Grid**.

Alternatively, highlight the cell containing the panel icon then click the **Remove Panel** button. A confirmation message is displayed. Click the **OK** button to remove the selected panel.

An empty cell remains, enabling you to add a different panel, if required.

- 5. To remove an empty cell from the **Grid**, reduce the **Number of Additional Panels** to that needed to accommodate the required panels.
- 6. Click the **OK** button to return to the SIMS **Home Page**, where the new layout is displayed.

NOTE: Panels displaying a message informing you that **There is no data to show** must be configured to enable data to be displayed (please see Configuring the Attendance Summary Panel on page 119).

Configuring the Attendance Summary Panel

Options button

-

The method for configuring each **Attendance Summary** panel is identical, regardless of the data displayed.

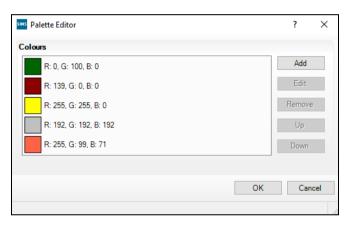
- 1. Select **Focus | Home Page** to display the SIMS **Home Page**.
- Click the Options button at the top right-hand side of the Attendance Summary panel (or Today's Unauthorised Absences panel), then select Configure from the drop-down list to display the Attendance Summary Configuration dialog.

nfiguration		?	>
ary Generate Title	Cycle Year to Date (01-09-2018 to 29-07-201	9)	~
to be included in the statistical analysis	Group Type Reg Groups		~
			<
		Edit	
Refresh rate (Hours : Minutes) 00:05]		
	ОК	Ca	ancel
	ary Generate Title to be included in the statistical analysis	Generate Title Cycle Year to Date (01-09-2018 to 29-07-201 to be included in the statistical analysis Group Type Reg Groups	BY Generate Title Cycle Year to Date (01-09-2018 to 29-07-2019) to be included in the statistical analysis Group Type Reg Groups Edit Refresh rate (Hours : Minutes) 00:05

- 3. Select the period over which you wish to display the attendance information in the **Attendance Summary** panel (the **Today's Unauthorised Absences** panel always displays only today's details). Select the required **Cycle** option from the drop-down list:
 - Year to Date
 - Previous Term
 - Previous Month
 - Previous Fortnight
 - Previous Week
 - Week to Date
 - Today
 - Previous Day.

NOTE: The **Cycle** applies only to data from the current academic year. Data from previous years cannot be viewed in the **Attendance Summary** panel.

- 4. Select the required **Group Type** from the drop-down list. The **Group Type** determines the range of data displayed in the **Attendance Summary** panel, the options are:
 - Reg Groups
 - Year Groups
 - Houses (available to secondary schools only)
 - User Defined Groups
 - Whole School.
- 5. Select the required **Description** check box(es) to specify the group(s) you want to include in the attendance summary.
- A default **Title** for the panel is displayed but can be edited, if required. Alternatively, click the **Generate Title** button to create a panel title based on the selected group(s), e.g. **Attendance Summary for Year 4**.
- 7. The colour scheme for the bar chart can be edited by clicking the **Edit** button in the **Palette** panel to display the **Palette Editor** dialog.



- 8. Click the **Add** button to add a colour to the palette.
- 9. Highlight a colour to Edit, Remove or reposition it within the palette.
- 10. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Attendance Summary Configuration** dialog.
- 11. Enter the **Refresh rate (Hours:Minutes)** or use the **Up** and **Down** arrow buttons to select the required value. This functionality is available only if widget refresh rate configuration has been enabled by the System Manager.
- 12. Click the **OK** button to return to the SIMS **Home Page**, where the updated panel configuration is displayed.

Additional Resources:

Configuring and Using the SIMS Home Page mini guide



More Information: Adding and Removing Panels from the SIMS Home Page on page 116

06 Housekeeping Routines

Resolving Conflicting Lesson Marks	121
Viewing Extra Names Added to Registers	126
Editing the Reason for Change of Mark	129
Archiving Attendance Marks	130

Resolving Conflicting Lesson Marks

There are occasions when an entered mark conflicts with an existing mark. The Resolve Conflicting Lesson Marks routine enables you to view the two marks and determine which mark is correct.

NOTE: If a student has a present (/ or \backslash) and absent (N) mark for two separate lessons in the same period, the present mark takes priority.

There is no conflict in that both marks are true, i.e. the student attended one lesson and didn't attend the other. Therefore, both marks are allowed to co-exist and are not displayed in the conflicting lesson marks routine.

For example: A student has been moved from one set to another, e.g. Maths set 1 to Maths set 2, but the move has not been recorded in the database yet.

The student is recorded as absent (\mathbf{N}) from the old class and the teacher of the new class adds the student to the register for that lesson then marks the student as present.

Examples of why conflicting marks occur:

- A student is marked in advance as being on a school outing but misses the bus and is therefore temporarily added on other registers for the duration of the outing.
- A timetable clash exists where an individual lesson, e.g. music, occurs for part of a longer subject lesson and the school wants the student marked present in both.
- A timetable clash exists which means that the student is included on two lessons registers even though they are only expected to attend one of the lessons. If the student is marked as present on both lessons registers, a conflicting mark occurs.

How do I Recognise where Conflicting Marks Exist?

If multiple (and different) marks are recorded for lessons at a period, e.g. where a student is absent from the expected lesson but is known to be attending a different lesson the following now applies:

• If the period is linked to a session, the best quality mark is copied into the session.

Best quality means that a present mark (/ or \backslash) is used in preference to an absence code, and a reason for absence code is used in preference to an **N** (no reason yet provided for absence).

06| Housekeeping Routines

- On the **Edit Lesson Marks** page, the best quality mark is displayed.
- On both the Take Register and Edit lesson Marks pages, details of the other marks can be seen as a hover hint when the mouse is moved over the cell.
- On both the Take Register and Edit lesson Marks pages, the cell is coloured to indicate the existence of other marks.
 - The dark pink cell colour is used when the marks recorded are:
 - A Present code and an Absence Reason (i.e. not **N**)
 - Two different Absence Reasons (not N).
 - The pale pink (better quality mark exists elsewhere) or pale yellow (best quality mark) cell colours are used if the marks are:
 - A Present code and N
 - An Absence code and **N**.

If two or more present marks for different classes are recorded, the applicable cells display a pale yellow background, <u>not</u> a pink one. This is because it doesn't raise questions over whether the student was in school or not. It is possible for a student to (apparently) attend two lessons at the same time, e.g. if the two lessons take place in the same room.

If there are two marks entered for a student at a period, and this period is linked to the session, then if you add, change or delete either of these marks, the session mark is recalculated from the remaining lesson marks.

In the following example, Stephanie Hampton is absent from her normal class (12A/Bi1) and therefore the \mathbf{N} mark has been entered. The background colour of the cell is pale pink, indicating that a better quality mark has been recorded elsewhere.

Hovering over the pale pink cell displays details including those relating to the other mark, i.e. ("/" in 12x/Ma3 with Miss F Burton) indicating that the student is present in class 12x/Ma3.

Take Register 12A/Bi1	Mrs.	A Ab	ali 17/01	/2017						
💾 Save 🏾 🍎 Undo 📥 F	Print	Re	fresh	Code	s 🔓 0	verwrite		Extra N	ame 🔟 Class Photo	Min
Current View OHis	story	© T(oday	Futu	ire	Prese	nt O			
Name	Reg	АМ	Tue:1	Tue:2	Tue:3	Tue:4	PM	Tue:5		
Andreassen, Nick	12D	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Banfield, Paul	12E	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Bantam, Siobhan	12F	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Birkisson, Toby	12D	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Flewellen, Ben	12E	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Gamble, Fran	12F	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Guntley, Mike	12E	1	1	1	1	1	-	-		
Hampton, Stephanie	12D	1	1	1	1	NN	-	-		
Kaur, Samreen	12D	1	1	1	1	1	Š -	-		
Kearney, Kevin	12E	1	1	1	1	/ 1	Mrs A	Abell	1	
Lack, Scott	12E	1	1	1	1	1	12A/E	Bi1		
Lewis, Frank	12F	1	1	1	1	7	(/' in 1	12x/Ma3	with Miss F Burton)	
Louise, Quinn	12F	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Macdonald, Alex	12E	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	
Advertise of the desire	105								1	

On the register for class 12x/Ma3, the present mark is displayed with a pale yellow background, indicating that another mark has been recorded elsewhere but that the mark recorded on this register is the best mark.

Hovering over the pale yellow cell displays details including those relating to the other mark, i.e. ("N" in 12A/Bi1 with Miss A Abell).

Take Register 12x/Ma3	8 Miss.	F Bu	rton 21	/01/201	7				
💾 Save 🏾 🎒 Undo 📥 F	Print 🔄	Refr	esh 😺	Codes	🔓 Ov	erwrite	ter e	Extra Nar	me 👜 Class Photo 🗔 N
Current View 🔘 His	tory 🤇) Too	lay 🤅) Future	e F	resent	0		
- Name	Reg	АМ	Tue:1	Tue:2	Tue:3	Tue:4	PM	Tue:5	
Ackroyd, Marcus	12B	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Albanie, David	12A	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Ambrose, Chaz	12B	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Anderson, Harvey	12B	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Benter, Francessca	12A	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Blackmore, Tyson	12C	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Cruikshank, Barnaby	12A	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Daniels, Sandra	12B	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Dunn, Courtney	12B	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Hampton, Stephanie	12D	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Hobbs, Samantha	12B	1	1	1	1	1	<u></u> - 2	-	
Jacks, Diana	12B	1	1	1	1	1	Mice E	Burton	
Kaur, Samreen	12D	1	1	1	1		niiss n 12×/M		
Kingston, Sarah	12C	1	1	1	1				with Mrs A Abell)
Manish, Gadhia	120	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Mawhinney, Hannah	12C	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Meally, Michelle	12A	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	
Maara Stavan	124								

When **Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks** is selected, SIMS displays the best quality mark automatically. In this example, the present mark is displayed with a pale yellow background.

Hovering over the pale yellow cell displays details relating to the two conflicting marks. The worst quality mark is shown in brackets.

Edit Lesson Marks - W/b	16/01/2	017 -	118	3																			
💾 Save 🏾 🎒 Undo 📥 P	rint 🔄	Refre	sh	\$	Cod	es	😚 Pr	ese	rve	<u>s</u> 1	linut	tes l	ate	<u></u>	Com	ment	s 🕌	.‡Ve	ertic	al 4	e) Lir	ıks	•
Intervious Week Interview Select All				All	II Show only students with Unexplained Absences today																		
	_		М	on 1	6/0	1/20	17			Т	ue 1	7/0	1/20	017			W	/ed1	8/0	1/20)17		
Name	Reg	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	PM	5	АМ	1	2	3	4	РМ	5	АМ
Addison, Millie	12D	1	7	1	1	7	Λ.	7	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Andreassen, Nick	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Birkisson, Toby	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brown, Jenny	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egger, John	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Faloon, Aaron	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fletcher, Tristan	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hampton, Stephanie	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Honeywell, Freddie	12D	1	1	1	1	1	\sim	1	1	1	1	1	1	<u>д</u> -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hutchinson, Roger	12D	1	1	1	1	1	Λ	1	1	1	1	1	1	"/" in	12 ×	Ma'Si	with	Mice	- E F	Burto		-	-
Kaur, Samreen	12D	1	1	1	1	1	Λ	1	1	1	1	1	1	(⁶ N ⁸ ir	12/	A/Bi1	with	n Mr:	s A.	Abe	D	-	-
Kimptage, Olivia	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mason, David	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
McKinnon, Ali	12D	1	1	1	1	1	$\langle X \rangle$	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peacock, Chris	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peterson, Ben	12D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Datab	100																						

The previous example also shows a conflict between a present code and a reason for absence code.

Samreen Kaur has been recorded in 12x/Ma3 as absent from school due to a medical appointment. However, a present mark has been recorded in 12A/Bi1. As this is a more serious conflict, the two reasons for absence are both displayed with a dark pink background. The present mark is the best quality mark and is therefore displayed on the **Edit Lesson Marks** page. When using the Edit Marks routine (**Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks**), conflicting marks can be viewed by hovering over the applicable cell.

Alternatively, right-click the cell then select **Display Conflicting Marks** from the drop-down list to display the **Conflicting Marks** dialog, where the associated **Room** is also shown.

[©] Conflicting M	arks			×
Conflicting Marks	1			
Mark	Teacher	Class	Room	
M	Mrs A. Abell Miss F. Burton	12A/Bi1 12x/Ma3	Science Lab 1 Maths Room 3	
			ОК	

The **Conflicting Marks** dialog can be displayed wherever there are multiple marks (including the present (/ or \backslash) and absent (\mathbb{N}) mark combination that is not a genuine conflict, as both marks are true).

Conflicting marks can be resolved via **Routines | Lesson Monitor | Resolve Conflicting Lesson Marks**.

Searching for Conflicting Lesson Marks

1. Select **Routines | Lesson Monitor | Resolve Conflicting Lesson Marks** to display the **Conflicting Lesson Marks** browser.

	ting Lesson Marks Open 🚔 Print 🔯 Browse			❷ Help X Close
From 16/0	13/2017 🚺 to 16/04/20	17 [Group Type Whole School 👻	
Short Name	Description	Group Type		
	Whole School Selected			
Select All	Deselect All			

2. A default date range of 'from one month ago to yesterday is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.



3. If **Whole School** (displayed by default) meets your requirements for finding conflicting marks, selection of a **Group Type** is not required. Please continue with step *5*.

- 4. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list, then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 5. Select the group or groups in which to search for conflicting mark. Click to highlight a single group.

To select more than one group, click the first group and then use the **Shift** or **Ctrl** key in conjunction with the mouse button to highlight the other groups. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

6. Click the **Open** button to display the **Conflicting Lesson Marks** page.

flicting Lesson N	larks (16/03	2017 - 16/04/2	017)					
Name	Req		Class	Period	Teacher	Mark	Retain	
Ablett, Michael	10E	22/03/2017	8x/Ar1	1	Miss K. Burrows	1	~	
			10y/Ma1	1	Mrs D. Mumford	1	V	

All students who have conflicting marks in the selected group(s) that occur during the specified date range are displayed. The details of each conflicting mark, i.e. the **Reg** group, **Date**, **Class**, **Period**, **Teacher** and the attendance **Mark** are also displayed.

To add a student identification column, right-click a student identification column heading then select the required column name from the pop-up menu. More than one additional column can be added but they must be selected one at a time (please see *Displaying Additional Student Identification Columns* on page *41*).

Determining the Correct Lesson Marks

- 1. To run a report based on the information displayed on the **Conflicting Lesson Marks** page, click the **Print** button. This option can be run at any time during the routine.
- 2. Indicate which lesson mark should be deleted by deselecting the incorrect mark in the **Retain** column, leaving the correct mark selected. All check boxes are selected by default.

flicting Lesson N Jame	Reg		Class	Period	Teacher	Mark	Retain	
blett, Michael	10E	22/03/2017			Miss K. Burrows	/		
			10y/Ma1		Mrs D. Mumford	,		

NOTE: Where comments have been added, the top right-hand corner of the **Mark** cell is red. Cells with the colour cyan background indicate that minutes late have been recorded. This information should be viewed before determining which mark is correct (please see Entering Comments Relating to a Student on page 44).

- 3. To view the list of codes, click the **Codes** button. This is a read-only list provided for reference only.
- 4. Click the **Save** button to delete the incorrect mark and remove it from the list.

Any conflicting marks not resolved are displayed again the next time the Resolve Conflicting Lesson Marks routine is displayed.

Viewing Extra Names Added to Registers

Adding names to a register is a temporary measure, enabling an additional student's attendance to be recorded for a particular lesson or session.

This routine enables users with appropriate permissions, for example office staff, to view a list of extra names that have been added to registers between a specified date range.

This information can be used to update class and registration group lists, which will assist registration tutor/teachers when taking the register.

More Information: Adding Extra Names to a Register on page 43

Searching for Extra Names Added to Registers

1. Select Routines | Lesson Monitor | View Extra Names to display the View Extra Names browser.

🐝 View Extr				
M Search 📂	Open 📥 Print 🛛 🐺 Browse 🕂 Next	Previous		💮 Links 👻 🥹 Help 💥 Close
From 24/03/	2017 💽 to 23/04/2017 [Group	ype Year Group 👻	
		View		
			ssions ssions and Lessons	
Short Name	Description			A
7	Year 7			E
8 9	Year 8 Year 9			
10	Year 10			
11	Year 11			•
Select All	Deselect All			

A default date range of 'from one month ago to yesterday' is displayed. If a different date range is required enter the appropriate dates in the From and to fields or select the dates by clicking the associated Calendar buttons.



3. **Year Group** is displayed by default. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.

- 4. Specify the **View** by selecting either the **Sessions** or **Sessions and Lessons** radio button:
 - Sessions to check for extra names on session registers only.
 - Sessions and Lessons to check for extra names on session and lesson registers. (Selected by default.)
- 5. Select the group or groups in which to search for extra names.

To select a single group, click the required group to highlight it. To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them.

🥎 View Extra ∰ Search 껻 0	a Names Open 📥 Print 🚺 Browse 😽 Next	Previous 🛞 Links 👻 🛞 Help	p 💥 Close
From 24/03/2	2017 💽 to 23/04/2017 💽	Group Type Year Group	
		View	
		 Sessions Sessions and Lessons 	
Short Name	Description		-
7 8 9 10	Year 7		E
8			-
9			
10 11	Year 10 Year 11		-
Select All	DeselectAll		

The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

6. Click the **Open** button to display the **View Extra names** page.

View Extra names						
🗙 Delete 🛛 🚔 Print					Links	- 🥹 Help 🔐 Unpin 💥 Close
Name	Reg	Added to	Date	Session / Lesson	Teacher	
🗖 Adam, Briony	9C	11y/Sc2 LC	12/04/2017	p5	Mrs L. Chase	
Christopher, Aquilera	9E	7A	13/04/2017	AM	Mrs A. Abell	
🗖 Cruise, Penelope	9A	10T/Ar1	22/04/2017	p2	Miss K. Burrows	
Marvell, Andrew	9F	11y/Sc2LC	13/04/2017	p5	Mrs L. Chase	

A list of all students added to registers as extra names who match the criteria specified are displayed. The student's **Reg** group, the group the student has been **Added to**, the **Date** on which they were added, the **Session/Lesson** when they were added and the name of the **Teacher**/registration tutor are also displayed.

7. To run a report based on the information displayed on the **View Extra names** page, click the **Print** button. This routine can be run at any time during the routine.

Dealing with Extra Names Added to Registers

The View Extra Names routine allows you to view extra name that have been added to registers but now need to be permanently added to a registration group/class.

Listed are the names of the students, their registration group (if any), the registration group they were added to, the date they were added, the session/lesson they were added to and the teacher's name.

After the student has been permanently added to a registration group/class, their name should be removed from the **View Extra Names** list, to ensure that the process is not carried out again.

- 1. Select Routines | Lesson Monitor | View Extra Names to display the View Extra Names browser.
- 2. Select the required criteria, i.e. date range, group type, etc. (please see *Searching for Extra Names Added to Registers* on page 126).
 - View Extra name 🖉 Delete 🛛 📥 Print 🔄 Links 🔻 🕢 Help 🚰 Unpin 💥 Close Added to Name Rea Date Session / Lesson Teacher Adam, Briony Christopher, Aquilera Cruise, Penelope Marvell, Andrew 11y/Sc2 LC 12/04/2017 Mrs L. Chase 90 р5 ٩F 74 13/04/2017 ΔM Mrs A. Abell 10T/Ar1 22/04/2017 р2 Miss K. Burrows 11y/Sc2 LC 13/04/2017 9F p5 Mrs L. Chase
- 3. Click the **Open** button to display the View Extra Names page.

- Add the student to the relevant registration group/class via Focus | School | Academic Structure. For more information, please refer to the Academic Management handbook.
- 5. Select the check box adjacent to the student's name.
- 6. Click the **Delete** button. The record is immediately and permanently removed from the list.

View Extra names								
💥 Delete 🛛 📥 Print						🕘 Links 💌	📀 Help 🔡 Unpin	Close
Name	Reg	Added to	Date	Session / Lesson	Teacher			-
🗖 Adam, Briony	9C	11y/Sc2LC	12/04/2017	p5	Mrs L. Chase			
Christopher, Aguilera	9E	7A	13/04/2017	AM	Mrs A. Abell			
Cruise, Penelope	94	10T/Ar1	22/04/2017	p2	Miss K. Burrows			
Marvell, Andrew	9F	11y/Sc2 LC	13/04/2017	р5	Mrs L. Chase			

Any extra names that are not deleted are displayed the next time that the View Extra Names routine is selected.

Editing the Reason for Change of Mark

A default reason for change of mark must be defined as part of the set up process (**Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup**). However, if the default reason for change of mark is not appropriate for all marks that have been changed, individual reasons for change can be edited.

Searching for Changed Marks

1. Select Routines | Lesson Monitor | Edit Reason for Change to display the Reason For Changes browser.

🐝 Reason Fe	o r Changes Dpen 📥 Print 🗔 Browse	Next Previous		📀 Help 💥 Close
	to 26/02/20	13 🔁	Group Type (whole School View Seasions @ Seasions and Lessons	
Short Name	Description Whole School Selected	Group Type		
Select All	Deselect All			

2. A default date range of 'from one month ago to yesterday' is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or select the dates by clicking the associated **Calendar** buttons.



- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Whole School**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Specify the **View** by selecting either the **Sessions** or **Sessions and Lessons** radio button:
 - **Sessions** to edit reasons for change of session marks only.
 - Sessions and Lessons to edit reasons for change of session and lesson marks (selected by default.)
- 5. If you wish to **Include accepted applicants**, select the check box then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 6. Double-click the required group or highlight the group and click the **Open** button to display the **Reason For Changes** page.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required groups to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

Editing the Reason for Change

The **Reasons For Change** page displays the previous mark and the name of the person who recorded it, along with the name of the person who changed it and the new mark. The default reason for change (as defined via **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup**) is displayed on the right-hand side of the grid. The student's name, registration group, register date, class, the date and time of the change and method of entry (e.g. **Lesson Mark**) are also displayed.

Only the Reason For Change column is editable.

1. In the **Reason For Change** column, click the required cell then select the applicable reason for the change from the drop-down list.

eason For Cha										
		(2010)2012 20	000011	n						
eason or cha	inges	(20/01/2013 - 20	02/2013	9						
Name	Reg	Register Date	Class	Recorded by	Previous Mark	New Mark	Changed by	Date & time of	Method	Reason for change
		21/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	V.	Y	U. two	21/02/2013 15	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
Abbot, Andrew	7E	04/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	I.	Mr A. Blacker	26/08/2012 21	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		04/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	۱.	I.	Mr A. Blacker	26/08/2012 21	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		25/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	I	Mr A. Blacker	29/08/2012 09	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		25/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	I	Mr A. Blacker	29/08/2012 09	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
Abbot, Benja	8A	06/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	0	Mr A. Blacker	15/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		25/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	I	Mr A. Blacker	29/08/2012 09	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		25/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	I	Mr A. Blacker	29/08/2012 09	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
Abbot, Claire	11A	06/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	0	Mr A. Blacker	15/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		21/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	Y	U. two	21/02/2013 15	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		21/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	Y	U. two	21/02/2013 15	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
Abbot, Clarissa	G	06/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	X.	0	Mr A. Blacker	15/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		18/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	I	Mr A. Blacker	26/08/2012 21	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		18/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	N.	I	Mr A. Blacker	26/08/2012 21	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
Abbot, Hannah	9B	07/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	С	Mr A. Blacker	11/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		07/02/2013 PM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	١	с	Mr A. Blacker	11/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error
		08/02/2013 AM	Reg	Mr A. Blacker	1	С	Mr A. Blacker	11/10/2012 12	Lesson Mark	Entered in error

- 2. Click the **Save** button.
- 3. If you wish to save the details displayed on the screen, click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog. The information is displayed in your web browser, from where the report can be printed, if required.



Additional Resources:

History of Changes Report in the *Producing Lesson Monitor Reports* handbook

More Information:

Setting up a Default Reason for Change of Mark on page 10

Archiving Attendance Marks

To improve the performance of SIMS when viewing and editing attendance marks, session marks can now be archived. All marks, with the exception of those recorded in the current academic year and the preceding academic year, can be archived.

When the data has been archived, it is no longer available for editing. However, reports can still be run on the archived data.

The process is performed using a scheduled task, which should to be set up by your System Manager.

If the archiving process is disrupted when the scheduled task is run, e.g. by a power cut, any attendance year that has been partially archived will be restored. The scheduled task archive log can be used to check which attendance years have been archived (please see *Viewing the Archive History Log* on page *141*).

IMPORTANT NOTES:

A full database backup must be made before performing the archive process.

The archiving process could take a considerable amount of time, depending on the number of years involved. Exclusive access to the database is also required. Therefore, it is recommended that the task is scheduled for a suitable date and time of day, e.g. when the school office is closed. During the night is an obvious choice.

Depending on the quantity of data being archived, there is a possibility that the process could take a significant amount of disk space. The disk space requirement varies according to the number of students, the number of marks and the time period being archived. For example, if a school is archiving one attendance year, for 1,000 student and 50,000 marks per year, the disk space requirement is approximately 15MB.

Selecting the Required Academic Years for Archiving

The **Archive Attendance Data** wizard is used to specify the attendance years to be archived when the dedicated scheduled task is run.

This process can be cancelled at any time by clicking the **Cancel** button.

1. Select **Tools | Housekeeping | Archive Attendance Marks | Archive** to display the **Archive Attendance Data** wizard (**Welcome** page).

Archive Attendance Data - Welcome Screen
Welcome
This wizard helps to select academic years to archive Attendance session and lesson data from previous attendance years. Attendance data belonging to the current academic year and its preceeding academic year cannot be archived.
Once data has been archived, it will no longer be available for use by any editing routines in SIMS .net but it will still be possible to report on this data using reports and read-only routines.
Depending on the number of years that need archiving, the process could take a number of hours to run. It is therefore advisable for the System Manager to schedule a date and time for the archiving process to take place when there will be little to no activity on the database e.g. during the course of a night.
For more information, please refer to the help files.
Next > Cancel

06| Housekeeping Routines

2. Click the **Next** button to display the **Years to Archive** page.

hive Attendance Data - Select Ye	ars Screen	₽ ×
Yea	ars to A	Archive
Years to keep		Years to archive
Years to keep	*	Years to archive
Attendance Year 2003/2004		
Attendance Year 2004/2005	_	
Attendance Year 2005/2006	E	
Attendance Year 2006/2007		
Attendance Year 2007/2008		
Attendance Year 2008/2009		
Attendance Year 2009/2010	*	
Add >		< Remove
The System Manager may decid selected will automatically mark archiving. It is not possible to ar	all years pro	me previous years. However, any year eceeding that selected year for onsecutive years.
	< Back	Next > Cancel

A list of Attendance Years for which marks can be archived is displayed in the left hand-side of the **Years to Archive** chooser.

3. Select the Attendance Year(s) to be archived. In the **Years to keep** panel, highlight the most recent attendance year that you wish to archive.

Years to Archive		
Years to keep Years to archive		
Years to keep		Years to archive
Attendance Year 2003/2004		
Attendance Year 2004/2005	_	
Attendance Year 2005/2006	Ξ	
Attendance Year 2006/2007		
Attendance Year 2007/2008		
Attendance Year 2008/2009		
Attendance Year 2009/2010	-	
Add >		< Remove

4. Click the **Add** button to move the highlighted attendance year <u>and all</u> <u>previous attendance years</u> to the **Years to archive** panel.

Years	to Archive		
Years to keep Years to archive			
Years to keep	Years to archive		
Attendance Year 2006/2007	Attendance Year 2005/2006		
Attendance Year 2007/2008	Attendance Year 2004/2005		
Attendance Year 2008/2009	Attendance Year 2003/2004		
Attendance Year 2009/2010			
Attendance Year 2010/2011			
Attendance Year 2011/2012			
Add >	< Remove		
The System Manager may decide to keep some previous years. However, any year selected will automatically mark all years preceeding that selected year for archiving. It is not possible to archive non-consecutive years.			

NOTE: It is not possible to archive non-consecutive years in one step. The archive process, i.e. selecting the Attendance Years and setting up a scheduled task, <u>must</u> be performed for each separate set of consecutive years.

- 5. Ensure that the years you want to keep are still displayed in the **Years to keep** panel. Use the **Add** and **Remove** buttons to reselect the relevant years, if required.
- 6. Click the **Next** button to display the **Summary** page.

Archive Attendance Data - Summa	ary Screen		
Summary			
Attendance Year 2003/2004 Attendance Year 2004/2005	Users are advised to take a full database backup before commencing the archiving process.		
Attendance Year 2005/2006	Once the selected years marked for archiving have been saved by the wizard, it will then be possible to commence the scheduling and archiving processes.		
	< Back Save Cancel		

The Attendance Year(s) to be archived are displayed on the left-hand side.

7. Click the **Save** button to complete the selection process.

The attendance marks for the selected Attendance Year(s) are archived only when the scheduled task is run. An Archive Attendance Marks scheduled task should now be set up via Windows[®] **Control Panel**.

Setting up a Scheduled Task to Archive Attendance Marks

The time and date that are specified for the scheduled task should be chosen with care. This is because exclusive access to the database is required to run this routine, which could take a considerable amount of time, depending on the amount of data to be archived. The scheduled task should also be planned so that it does not coincide with any other SIMS scheduled task that might be set up, e.g. backups, B2B transfers, etc.

Although it is usual to set up a scheduled task on the SIMS Server, it is also possible to set up a scheduled task on a machine other than the server that is hosting the SIMS database. This can be achieved provided that the ArchiveAttMarks.exe is located on the machine where the scheduled task is to be created and that the person setting up the scheduled task is a local administrator.

Accessing the Task Scheduler

The following steps describe how to access the Task Scheduler in Windows $^{\mbox{\tiny \$}}$ 7, 8, 8.1 and 10.

The process might vary for other versions of Windows.

- 1. Ensure that you have logged into Windows as an administrator.
- The method of accessing Task Scheduler depends on the version of Windows that you are using.

Windows 7:

- a. Select Start to display the Start menu.
- b. Select All **Programs | Accessories | System Tools | Task** Scheduler.

Windows 8 or 8.1:

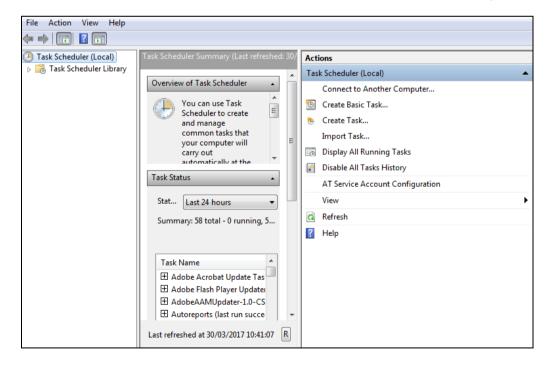
- a. Press the Windows key+X and select Control Panel.
- b. Select System and Security | Administrative Tools | Task Scheduler.

Windows 10:

- a. Select Start to display the Start menu.
- b. Carry out a search for schedule in the search bar.
- c. Select the Schedule tasks result.
- 3. If administrator rights have been set up, you may also be required to enter a **Password**.

Archiving Attendance Marks - Windows 7, 8, 8.1 and 10

1. In Windows Task Scheduler, click Create Basic Task in the Actions panel.



Create a Basic Task	
Create a Basic Task Trigger Action Finish	Use this wizard to quickly schedule a common task. For more advanced options or settings such as multiple task actions or triggers, use the Create Task command in the Actions pane. Name: Description:
	< Back Next > Cancel

The Create Basic Task wizard is displayed.

2. Enter an easily identifiable **Name**, e.g. ArchiveAttMarks, and a **Description** (optional) for the scheduled task.

Create a Basic Task	ĸ		
Create a Basic Task Trigger Action Finish		rd to quickly schedule a common task. For more advanced options or settings iple task actions or triggers, use the Create Task command in the Actions pane. ArchiveAttMarks Previous years marks, with the exception of those recorded in the current academic year and the preceding academic year.	
		< Back Next > Cancel	

3. Click the **Next** button to display the **Task Trigger** page.

Task Trigger	
Create a Basic Task Trigger One Time Action Finish	 When do you want the task to start? Daily Weekly Monthly One time When the computer starts When I log on When a specific event is logged
	< Back Next > Cancel

- 4. Select the **One time** radio button to indicate when the task should be run.
- 5. Click the **Next** button to display the **One Time** page.

One Time		
Create a Basic Task Trigger One Time Action Finish	Start: 05/04/2017 T 11:00:00 Synchronize across time zones	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

- 6. Specify the date and time at which you want the scheduled task to **Start**.
- 7. Click the **Next** button to display the **Action** page.

Terminal Action	
Create a Basic Task Trigger One Time	What action do you want the task to perform?
Action Finish	 Start a program Send an e-mail Display a message
	< Back Next > Cancel

- 8. Ensure that the **Start a program** radio button is selected.
- 9. Click the **Next** button to display the **Start a Program** page.
- 10. Click the Browse button and navigate to C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL10.SIMS2012\MSSQL\Binn (where C: indicates your local drive).

NOTE: The file location may vary depending on the version of Microsoft SQL Server installed. However, the required file is <u>always</u> located in the Binn folder.

Start a Program		
Create a Basic Task		
Trigger	Program/script:	
One Time	"C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL11.SIMS2012\M	SSQL\B Browse
Action	-	
Start a Program	Add arguments (optional):	
Finish	Start in (optional):	
	< Back	Next > Cancel

For guidance on navigating to files on your local workstation when you are working in a Hosted environment, please contact your System Manager or Local Support Unit.

11. Highlight ArchiveAttMarks.exe then click the **Open** button to return to the **Start a program** page.

Enter the following archiving parameters in the **Add arguments (optional)** field.

- If you are accessing SIMS using a User Name and Password: /S♦<SIMS SQL server\instance name>♦/D♦<SIMS database name>♦/U♦<SQL server user name>♦/P♦<SQL server password>♦/V
- If you are accessing SIMS using Windows[®] Authentication (e.g. a Trusted User):

```
/S<SIMS SQL server\instance name>/D <SIMS database name>/V/V
```

IMPORTANT NOTES:

It is essential that spaces are included, as indicated by the '' symbol in the previous examples.*

The chevrons (<>) must <u>not</u> be entered. They are used only to encapsulate a description of the information you need to record. Archiving parameters are case sensitive.

/V = Display errors on command line. This is optional.

/T = Use Windows Authentication (applicable to Trusted Users only).

Start a Program		
Create a Basic Task		
Trigger	Program/script:	
One Time	"C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL11.SIMS2012\MS	SSQL\B Browse
Action	Add arguments (optional):	/S < SIMS SQL server\inst
Start a Program Finish		
T THISH	Start in (optional):	
	< Back	Next > Cancel

12. Click the **Next** button to display the **Summary** page.

Summary		
Create a Basic Task		
Trigger	Name:	ArchiveAttMarks
One Time	Description:	Previous years marks, with the exception of those recorded in the current
Action	Description.	academic year and the preceding academic year.
Start a Program		
Finish		
	Trigger:	One time; At 11:00 on 05/04/2017
	Action:	Start a program; "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL11.SIMS2012
	🔲 Open the F	Properties dialog for this task when I click Finish
	When you cli	ck Finish, the new task will be created and added to your Windows schedule.
		< Back Finish Cancel

- 13. Click the **Finish** button to return to the Task Scheduler.
- 14. Select the **Task Scheduler Library** folder in the left-hand panel. The new task is displayed in the list of scheduled tasks.

Name	Status	Triggers	Next Run Time
🕒 Adobe Acrobat Update T	Queued	Multiple triggers defined	05/04/2017 10:00:00
🕒 Adobe Flash Player Upda	Ready	At 00:24 every day - After trigger	04/04/2017 12:24:00
AdobeAAMUpdater-1.0	Ready	At 02:00 every day	05/04/2017 02:00:00
ArchiveAttMarks	Ready	At 11:00 on 05/04/2017	05/04/2017 11:00:00
Autoreports	Ready	At 10:01 every day	05/04/2017 10:01:22

Checking the Scheduled Task Details - Windows 7, 8, 8.1 and 10

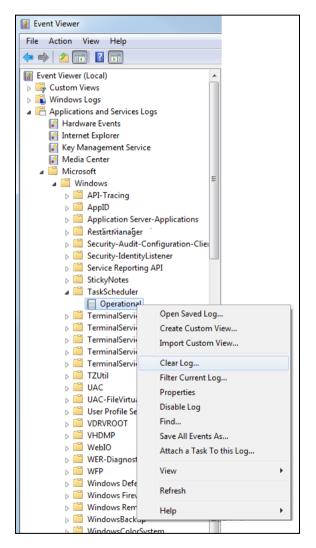
- 1. On the **Task Scheduler** page, locate the ArchiveAttMarks task in the Active Tasks panel (located at the bottom of the page).
- 2. Double-click the ArchiveAttMarks task to view the Task Scheduler Library.
- In the top panel, ensure that the ArchiveAttMarks task is highlighted. The task details are displayed in the bottom panel.
- Double-click the ArchiveAttMarks task name (located in the top panel) to display the ArchiveAttMarks Properties dialog, where the task settings can be viewed/edited.
- 5. Click the **OK** button to save any changes and return to the **Task Scheduler** page.



Clearing the Scheduled Task Event Log - Windows 7, 8, 8.1 and 10

The task scheduler stores the tracked events for each task in the Microsoft[®] Windows[®] 7 task scheduler event log. If the scheduled task fails to run it could be that the event log is full. If this is the case, all event log entries must be cleared before attempting to run the scheduled task again.

- 1. Click the Windows **Start** button to display the **Start menu**.
- 2. Enter Eventvwr.msc in the search field then press Enter to display the Event Viewer.
- 3. In the left-hand panel, navigate to Event Viewer (Local) | Applications and Services Logs | Microsoft | Windows | Task Scheduler | Operational.
- 4. Right-click **Operational** then select **Clear log**.



The **Event Viewer** dialog is displayed. You can save the contents of the event log before clearing it, if required.

- 5. Click the Save and Clear, Clear or Cancel button, as required.
- 6. Close the event log and then restart the archiving process, if required.

Viewing the Archive History Log

The SIMS **Archive History** log can be used to view a list of archived attendance years. The log lists the **Attendance Year**(s) archived, the **Date/Time Archived** and the name of the **User** who set up the scheduled task.

1. In SIMS, select **Tools | Housekeeping | Achieve Attendance Marks | View Achieve History** to display the **Archive History** dialog.

Displayed are the Attendance Year(s) that have been archived, the date and time that the marks were archived, and the **User** (system manager) who performed the archive process.

Archive History			?	×
Attendance Year	Date / Time Archived	User		
Attendance Year 2003/2004	16/10/2019 10:11:00	manager		
Attendance Year 2004/2005	16/10/2019 10:13:00	manager		
Attendance Year 2005/2006	16/10/2019 10:13:00	manager		
				OK

2. Click the **OK** button.

06| Housekeeping Routines

07 Producing Standard Attendance Letters

Introduction to the Attendance Letters Routine	143
Defining a New Letter Template	143
Editing Letter Templates	147
Deleting Letter Templates	147
Cloning a Letter Template	148
Importing Letter Templates	149
Defining a Generic Letter Template	151
Printing Attendance Letters	152
Producing a Letters Created Report	157

Introduction to the Attendance Letters Routine

There is often the need to produce standard documents associated with attendance, such as letters requesting an explanation for absence or certificates rewarded for good attendance. In SIMS, these documents are referred to as Attendance Letters.

The Letters routine enables this type of document to be created, edited and printed. Any letter templates that have been defined by your LA can be imported into SIMS using the import routine.

The Letters Created report can be generated to provides a list of the letter recipient and the associated letter details, e.g. the date created.

Defining a New Letter Template

Letter templates are usually defined and managed by the Attendance Manager.

When a letter is defined, you are in fact creating the template for that letter. You can define as many letter templates as required and these letter templates can be subsequently edited and deleted.

Each template must have a unique name and must be associated with one of the following predefined Letter Types:

- Chosen Code
 - Letters stating the number of recorded marks for a specified code.
- Lates

Letters concerning a student who is frequently late.

- Percentage Attendance
 Letters giving a percentage level of attendance.
- Unexplained Absence
 Letters for requesting reasons for unexplained absences.
- Continuous Absence (applicable to sessions only)
 Letters asking for an explanation of why a student is still absent.

The letter type selected determines which print options are available when the attendance Letters are printed (please see *Printing Attendance Letters* on page *152*).

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.

Define Letters			?	\times
Letter Name	Type of Letter	Attendance	💾 Ne	w
			S Ed	it
			De	lete
			Clo	one port
			🛃 İmp	port
			Clo	se

2. Click the **New** button to display the **Add Letter** dialog.

Add Letter			? ×
Letter Name			
Letter for	Sessions	CLessons	
Letter Type	Chosen Code		~
		OK	Cancel

- 3. Enter the **Letter Name**. If it is not unique you will be prompted to enter an alternative name.
- 4. Indicate whether the letter relates to **Sessions** or **Lessons** by selecting the appropriate radio button.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Letter Type** from the drop-down list.

SIMS Add Letter			?	×
Letter Name	Poor Attendance			
Letter for	Sessions	◯ Lessons		
Letter Type	Lates		~	
	Chosen Code Continuous Absence			
	Lates			
	Percentage Attendance Unexplained Absence			ancel

- 6. Click the **OK** button to launch Microsoft[®] Word and display a blank document.
- 7. Enter the required text and insert the required SIMS database merge fields by selecting from the drop-down list accessed via the Word toolbar.

SIMS Database Fields	
date_of_printing	his_her
addressee	His_Her
address_block	son_daughter
salutation	periods_of_absence
Chosen_forename	total_unexplained_absence
Chosen_surname	total_unexplained_sessions
forename	total_lates_before
surname	total_lates_after
full_name	total_lates_both
Chosen_name	dates_of_lates_before
date_of_birth	dates_of_lates_after
admission_number	dates_of_lates_both
Year	total_of_specified_codes
Reg	dates_of_specified_codes
Year_reg	total_possible
head_of_year	percentage_attendance
Tutor	total_continuous_absence
House	continuously_absent_since
he_she	total_authorised_absences
He_She	percentage_authorised_absences
Him_her	percentage_unauthorised_absences

The Welsh equivalent of some database fields is provided for use by schools that normally correspond with the parent/guardian in Welsh. To use this option, ensure that the **Use Welsh** check box has been selected via **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Module Setup**.

07| Producing Standard Attendance Letters

Welsh Database Fields
ef_hi
Ef_Hi
mab_merch
absencesW
Dyddiadau_absenoldeb_heb_eglurhad
Dyddiadaun_hwyr_cyn_cofrestru
Dyddiadaun_hwyrach_na_chofrestru
Dyddiadaun_hwyr_cyn_neun_hwyrach
Dyddiadaur_codau_a_ddewiswyd

NOTE: Standard Word fields are also available via the toolbar.

8. Ensure the cursor is in the required location, highlight the required merge field, then click the **Insert** button to insert it into the document. The merge fields are displayed in sets of angled brackets, e.g. <<address block>>.

The following is an example of a letter template associated with the letter type **Lates**.

«address_block»
Dear «salutation»
Your «son_daughter» was late on numerous occasions during the month of June.
A total of «total_lates_both» instances were recorded.
We would appreciate if you could contact «chosen_name»'s teacher, «tutor», as soon as possible to discuss this matter.
Thank you for your co-operation.
Yours sincerely
G Goode
Deputy Head
Teacher: «tutor»
Name: «forename» «surname»
Admission Number: «admission_no»
Year/Registration Group: «year_reg»
Late arrival was recorded between «periods_of_absence»
Signature:
«salutation»
Date:

9. When complete, select File | Save to save the template in C:\SIMS\Attend\Templates (where C: denotes your local drive).

For guidance on navigating to files on your local workstation when you are working in a <u>Hosted</u> environment, please contact your System Manager or local Support.

- 10. Close the Word document.
- The new template is displayed in the **Define Letters** dialog (**Tools** | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition), together with any other defined letters.

Ms Define Letters			? >
Letter Name Continuous Absence.doc	Type of Letter Continuous Absence	Attendance Lessons	💾 New 🚳 Edit
Continuous Absence.doc Percentage Attendance.doc Poor Attendance.doc	Percentage Attendance Lates	Lessons Sessions Lessons	Eat Delete
			Close

Editing Letter Templates

The content of a letter template can be edited at any time.

NOTE: The **Type of Letter** cannot be changed. To use the same letter content for a different letter type, the cloning routine should be used.

- 1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.
- 2. Highlight the letter to be edited, then click the **Edit** button to display the selected letter in Word.
- 3. Edit the details of the letter, then save the edited letter template and exit Word.

Deleting Letter Templates

- 1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.
- 2. Highlight the letter to be deleted. One letter only can be deleted at a time.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button to display a warning message:

Are you sure you want to delete <letter name>?

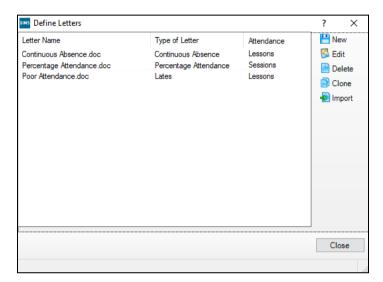
4. Click the **Yes** button, if you want to complete the deletion process.

Cloning a Letter Template

Where an existing letter template is similar to the one you want to produce, the original letter template can be cloned. It is essential that a unique name is entered for the new letter template.

When cloned, the type of letter and the content of the letter template can then be edited.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.



2. Highlight the letter template to be cloned, then click the **Clone** button to display the **Copy letter from** dialog.

SIMS Copy letter from	n Poor Attendance.doc		?	×
Letter Name				
Letter for	Sessions	CLessons		
Letter Type	Chosen Code		~	
		OK	Cano	el

- 3. Enter a new **Letter Name**. If it is not unique, you will be prompted to enter an alternative name.
- 4. Select the **Letter Type** from the drop-down list.
- 5. Indicate whether the letter relates to **Sessions** or **Lessons** by selecting the applicable radio button.
- 6. Click the **OK** button to open the cloned letter template in Microsoft[®] Word.
- 7. Edit the template content as required.
- 8. Save the new letter template, then exit Microsoft Word.

Importing Letter Templates

The following routine can be used to import letter templates that have been defined by your LA. Using predefined letter templates helps to ensures consistency with the way in which attendance is managed.

The details of the letter template that has been selected for import, i.e. letter name and type of letter, can be amended in order for a new letter template to be defined. This is particularly useful if the new letter template is to have a similar content to the one selected. This cloning procedure is performed as part of the import process.

1. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.

Define Letters			? ×
Letter Name	Type of Letter	Attendance	💾 New
			🔝 Edit
			Delete
			Clone
			Clone
-			
			Close

2. Click the **Import** button to display the **Import Letters** dialog.

Import Letters	?	×
Import from 😰 Open		
Overwrite existing file with the same name		
Import	Car	ncel

- 3. Click the **Open** button to display the **Select letter template/s to import** dialog.
- 4. Navigate to the location of the letter templates to be imported.

07| Producing Standard Attendance Letters

5. Highlight the required file(s), then click the **Open** button to return to the **Import Letters** dialog, where the selected letter template(s) are displayed.

sims Import Letters			?	×
Import from 😰 Open				
Current Name	New Name	Letter Type	Attendanc	
Continuous Absence.doc	Continuous Absence.doc	Unexplained Absence	Sessions	
Percentage Attendance.doc	Percentage Attendance.doc	Unexplained Absence	Sessions	
		Chosen Code Continuous Absence Lates Percentage Attendance Unexplained Absence		
Overwrite existing file with	the same name			
		Import	Can	cel

- 6. The file name and/or letter type of a selected file can be edited to create a cloned letter template, if required.
 - a. To edit the letter template file name, click the **New Name** cell, then edit the existing name. A check is performed to ensure that the new file name does not already exist.

To overwrite an existing file with the imported file of the same name, select the **Overwrite existing file with the same name** check box (located at the bottom-left of the dialog).

- b. To change the **Letter Type**, click the cell, then select the appropriate type from the drop-down list.
- Click the Import button to import the selected file and return to the Define Letters dialog. The imported files are automatically saved in C:\SIMS\Attend\Templates (where C: denotes your local drive).

Letter Name	Type of Letter	Attendance	💾 New
Approved Holiday.doc Continuous Absence.doc Percentage Attendance.doc Poor Attendance.doc PoorAttendance.doc Unexplained Absences.doc	Chosen Code Unexplained Absence Percentage Attendance Lates Unexplained Absence Unexplained Absence	Sessions Sessions Sessions Lessons Sessions Sessions	Edit Delete
			Close

Defining a Generic Letter Template

Headed paper can be used when printing letters. However, an alternative is to create a generic letter template that contains generic information such as the school name and address.

NOTE: The school logo can also be included. However, inserting any graphic is likely to slow down the mail merge process.

The generic letter template should have the file name AttendanceLetter.doc and be saved to the \Sims\Attend\Templates folder where the other attendance letter templates reside.

- 1. Open Microsoft[®] Word and define the content for the generic letter, for example: insert the school logo and enter the school address in the header.
- 2. Save the letter as AttendanceLetter.doc to the following location:

C:\SIMS\Attend\Templates (where C: denotes your local drive). For guidance on navigating to files on your local workstation when you are working in a <u>Hosted</u> environment, please contact your System Manager or local Support.

- 3. Close the Word document and return to SIMS.
- 4. Select **Tools | Setups | Attendance Setup | Letter Definition** to display the **Define Letters** dialog.

Define Letters			? ×
Letter Name Continuous Absence.doc Percentage Attendance.doc Poor Attendance.doc	Type of Letter Continuous Absence Percentage Attendance Lates	Attendance Lessons Sessions Lessons	New Edit Delete
			Close

- 5. Click the **Import** button to display the **Import Letters** dialog.
- 6. Click the **Open** button to display the **Select letter template/s to import** dialog and then navigate to C:\SIMS\Attend\Templates (where C: denotes your local drive).
- 7. Highlight the AttendanceLetters.doc file, then click the **Open** button to return to the **Import Letters** dialog.
- 8. Click the **New Name** cell, then enter the name of the generic letter template you are about to create.

- 9. To overwrite an existing file that has the same name as you have just defined, select the **Overwrite existing file with the same name** check box (located at the bottom-left of the dialog).
- 10. To change the **Letter Type**, click the cell and select the appropriate type from the drop-down list.
- 11. Click the **Import** button to return to the **Define Letters** dialog where the new letter template record is displayed.

By default, the imported file is saved in C:\Sims\Attend\Templates (where C: denotes your local drive).

12. Highlight the newly imported letter template, then click the **Edit** button to launch Word, where the content of the new letter template can be added.

More Information: Deleting Letter Templates on page 147

Printing Attendance Letters

Attendance Letters can be printed and edited by the Attendance Manager, Attendance Operator and Registration Tutor/Class Teacher.

When a letter template has been created, Microsoft[®] Word can be used to merge the letter template with the details of the selected students. The letter can then be saved and printed before attaching it to the appropriate student's record via the Document Management Server (DMS).

1. Select **Reports | Lesson Monitor | Letters | Print Letters** to display the **Print Letters** browser.

Print Let	ters					S X
	int Letters					
M Sear	rch					
From	23/03/201	17 🛃 to	23/04/2017	Group Type	Year Group	•
Short N	lame	Description				
7 8		Year 7				
8		Year 8				
9		Year 9				
10		Year 10				
11		Year 11				
12 13		Year 12 Year 13				
From Short N 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 Sele		Tear 13				
Sele	ect All	Deselect All				
				< Back	Next >	Cancel

2. A default date range of from one month ago to yesterday is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.



NOTE: The dates in the **From** and **to** fields <u>must</u> fall within the same academic year.

- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Year Group**. If a different Group Type is required, select the required group from the drop-down list, then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. Highlight the required group name(s), then click the **Next>** button to display the **Print Letters** criteria.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required group names to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the **Print Letters** browser) can also be used, if required.

Print Letters			? 🛛
Criteria			
Letters Available Letter Name	Type of Letter	Attendance	Percentage Attendance Options
Contin_Absence.doc Percentage_Attendance.doc Poor Attendance.doc	Continuous Absence Percentage Attendance Chosen Code	Sessions Lessons Sessions	Include students with the following percentage attendance
			At Least
			C Between and
<			
Output Options Preview in Word C Pro	duce data file only (CSV form	at)	
		< Back	k Print Cancel

- 5. From the list of **Letters Available**, highlight the name of the letter to be printed. The options in the right-hand panel vary depending on the **Type of Letter** assigned to the selected letter.
- 6. Select and/or enter the required options for the type of letter selected. The following options are available.
 - Chosen Code

Indicate the code(s) to be included in the report by selecting the required check box(es).

Chosen Code Options
Codes
Include students with the following number of these marks
Any
C At Least
C Less Than

07| Producing Standard Attendance Letters

Include students with the following number of these marks:

- Any
- At Least
- Less Than

Select the appropriate radio button and enter the required number of marks.

Lates

Select the radio button representing the Marks to check:

- Late Before Registration Closed
- Late After Registration Closed
- Both Late Before and After

Lates Options		
Marks to chec	k	
Late Before Registration Closed		
C Late After	Registration Closed	
O Both Late Before and After		
Include student of these marks Any At Least Less Than	ts with the following number	

Include students with the following number of marks:

- Any
- At Least
- Less Than

Select the appropriate radio button and enter the required number of marks.

Percentage Attendance

Include students with the following percentage attendance:

- At Least
- Less Than
- Between < > and < >

Select the appropriate radio button and enter the required percentage.

Percentage At	tendance Options
Include studen percentage atte	ts with the following endance
 At Least Less Than Between 	and

Unexplained Absence

Include students with the following number of unexplained absences:

- Any
- At Least

Select the appropriate radio button and enter the required number of marks.

Unexplained Absence Options
Include any students with the following number of unexplained absences Any At Least
Include Post Registration absences only

Continuous Absence

Applicable to Sessions Only

Continuous Absence Options
Include students who are absent and have been absent without explanation for the following number of sessions
At Least

Include students who are currently absent and have been absent without explanation for the following number of sessions:

Enter the required number of sessions in the **At Least** field, e.g. 10.

7. Select the required **Output Option**:

Preview in Word

Select the **Preview in Word** radio button then click the **Print** button to launch Microsoft[®] Word and display the merged letters.

NOTE: At the same time that Microsoft Word is launched, the **Attach Letters** dialog is displayed in SIMS (please see Attaching Letters to the Document Management Server on page 157).

Produce data file only (CSV format)

Select the **Produce data file only (CSV format)** option radio button to produce a file that can be mail merged in a word processing package other than Microsoft[®] Word.

- a. Click the **Print** button to display the **Save As** dialog.
- b. Enter a **File name** and path of your choice, then click the **Save** button.
- 8. Edit the individual letters if necessary.

The letters are displayed in group order (if more than one group has been selected) then ordered by student surname, then forename within the groups.

- 9. Save the letters to your preferred location. By default, the letters are saved to C:\Documents and Settings\My Documents\My SIMS Documents. For guidance on navigating to files on your local workstation when you are working in a <u>Hosted</u> environment, please contact your System Manager or local Support.
- 10. Print the letters from Word in the usual way.
- 11. The **Attach Letters** dialog (displayed in SIMS) can now be used to attach the current letter to the student's records.

Monday, July 4, 2019
Mr F and Mrs R Abbot
22 West View
Rainham FAST TOWN
EASTTOWN
SI5 91 B
Dear Mr and Mrs Abbot
Your son was late on numerous occasions during the month of March.
A total of 9 instances were recorded.
We would appreciate if you could contact Ben's teacher, Dr J. LEBON, as soon as possible to discuss this matter.
Thank you for your co-operation. Yours sincerely
G Goode
Deputy Head
Teacher: Dr J. LEBON
Name: Ben ABBOT
Admission Number: 1511
Year/Registration Group: 4 ELM
Late arrival was recorded between Mon 06/06/19 AM - Wed 06/07/19 PM
Thu 06/06/19 AM - Fri 07/06/19 AM
Fri21/06/19 AM - Fri21/06/19 PM Thu04/07/19 AM - Fri05/07/19 PM
110 04/07/19 AW - FI105/07/19 PW
Signature:
Mr and Mrs Abbot
Dete
Date:

Attaching Letters to the Document Management Server

At the same time that Microsoft[®] Word is launched, during the Print Letters routine, the **Attach Letters** dialog is displayed in SIMS (please see *Printing Attendance Letters* on page *152*).

 To attach the letter to the DMS for the selected students, select the appropriate check boxes in the **Attach Letters** dialog displayed in SIMS. The **Check All** and **Uncheck All** buttons can be used to assist with the selection.

Ms Attach Letters	?	×
Attach Letters to the Document Management Server f	or:	
Name		^
Adams, Sadie		
Akeman, Richard		
Akeman, Steven		
🗹 Alala, Candis		
🗹 Alamilla, Sofia		
Alyona, Tatyana		
Andrews, Richard		
Balik, Karolina		
🗹 Banin, Valeriya		
Banks, Chloe		
Barrick, Molly		
Bartram, Piers		
Bateman, Vincent		
Bennet, Eloise		U .
Check All Uncheck All		
	OK (Cancel

- 2. Click the **Attach** button to attach the letters to the DMS and link the letters to the student's record.
- 3. Click the **Close** button.

Letters can be viewed and deleted from a student's record via Focus | Lesson Monitor | Student Details.



Additional Resources:

Managing Pupil/Students handbook

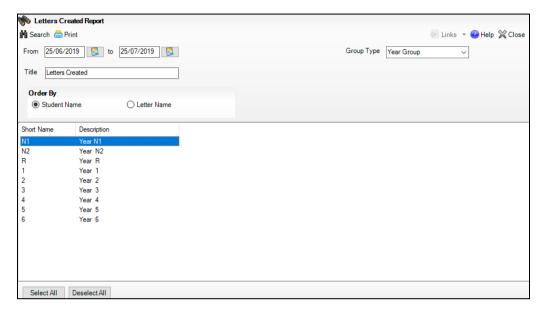
Producing a Letters Created Report

There is often the need to produce standard documents associated with attendance, such as letters requesting an explanation for absence or certificates rewarded for good attendance. In SIMS, these documents are referred to as Attendance Letters.

The Letters Created report is based on the date that the letter was created, i.e. attached to the student record then stored in the Document Management Server (DMS). It shows all attendance letters produced for the selected group type during the specified date range.

The report displays the student's name, registration group, the date the letter was created, the name of the letter and the letter type, e.g. percentage attendance.

1. Select **Reports | Lesson Monitor | Letters | Letters Created** to display the **Letters Created Report** browser.



2. A default date range of from one month ago to yesterday is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate dates in the **From** and **to** fields or click the **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.

2	Calendar	button
---	----------	--------

- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Year Group**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the required group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. A default **Title** (i.e. Letters Created) is displayed, which can be edited if required.
- 5. Indicate the order in which the report data is to be displayed by selecting either the **Student Name** or the **Letter** radio button.
- 6. Double-click the required group name or highlight the required group names then click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key then click the required group names to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

7. Select the required print criteria then click the **OK** button to produce the report.

08 Printing Manual Entry Sheets

Printing Manual Registers	159
Printing Manual Absence Sheets	161

Printing Manual Registers

The manual registration sheet should be printed on plain paper. Typically, the register is printed weekly and distributed to the appropriate registration tutor/teacher or left in the office for collection.

To assist office staff when entering data in Lesson Monitor, the sheet layout has been designed to match the **Manual Entry** page display. Students on-roll in that week are displayed in the same order as they appear on screen. Any marks already recorded at the time of printing are also displayed.

There may be an occasion when a student has, for example, joined after the register was printed and you will need to allocate a line on the sheet for that student. The student's details should be added to SIMS at the earliest opportunity.

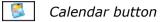
An option is available that enables pre-admission students to be included on the registration sheet. However, the registration sheet is printed in advance and it is likely that the students will be on-roll by the time the data is transferred from the manual register sheet to the **Edit Marks** page (**Focus | Lesson Monitor | Edit Marks**).

If marks have already been entered in SIMS, e.g. doctors' appointments, school trips, etc. for the date range selected, they are included automatically on the printed register (providing that the **Include Existing Marks** check box is selected).

1. Select **Reports | Lesson Monitor | Manual Entry | Print Register Sheet** to display the **Print Manual Register** browser.

懒 Manu	al Entry Register				
Search	🚍 Print				😨 Help 💢 Close
From w/b	13/03/2017 to w/b 13/03/2017	Group Type	Reg Group	•	
Title	Manual Entry Register	Include accepted applicants			
		 Include Existing Marks			
		Display Attendance Codes			
Short Name	e Description				*
7A	7A				
7B	7B				-
7C	7C				-
7D	7D				
7E	7E				
7F	7F				
8A	8A				
8B	8B				
8C	8C				
8D	8D				
8E	8E				
8F	8F				
9A	9A				
9B	9B				*
Select A	Deselect All				

2. A default date range of school week beginning next Monday to school week beginning next Monday is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate week beginning dates in the **From w/b** and **to w/b** fields or click the **Calendar** buttons and select the required dates.



- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Reg Group**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the required group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. A default **Title** (i.e. Manual Entry Register) is displayed, which can be edited if required.
- 5. Select one or more of the optional check boxes, if required:
 - Include accepted applicants
 - Include Existing Marks
 - Display Attendance Codes
- 6. Double-click the required group name or highlight the required group names then click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required group names to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

7. Select the required print criteria and click the **OK** button to produce the report.

Manual Entry Re	Manual Entry Register														
Reg Group 7F															
Dr R Mcnamara															
Language Room 4															
Week Beginning 13/0	3/2017														
	_		on		ue		ed		hu		ri		at		un
Name	Reg		/03		/03		/03		03		03		03		03
		AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM
Bains, Piatro	7F	1	1	/	1	/	1	/	_\	/	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Baker, Jordan	7F	1	1	1	\	/	1	/	<u>\</u>	/	1	ŧ	ŧ	#	#
Cash, Edward	7F	1	1	/	\	/	1	/	1	/	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Charles, Harry	7F	1	1	/	1	/	1	/	1	/	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Digiagamo, Giovanna	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	/	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Drake, Keenan	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	_ \	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Fox, Frederick	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	_ \	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Franco, Christine	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Goldsmith, Abigail	7F	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Gothenburg, Maria	7F	1	- \	1	_\	1	- \	1	$-\lambda$	1	_ \	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Harris, Niamh	7F	1	$-\lambda$	1	_ \	1	- \	1	\sim	1	$-\lambda$	ŧ	ŧ	#	ŧ
Harris, Thomas	7F	1	1	1	1	1	_ \	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Jackson, Felicity	7F	1	$-\lambda$	1	_ \	1	- \	1	\sim	1	_ \	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Jacobs, Graham	7F	1	1	1	1	1	_ \	1	$-\lambda_{-}$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	#	ŧ
Justin, Jim	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Kerr, Hannah	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	_ \	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
McAlister, Stephanie	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Mella, Paul	7F	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Pettigrew, Nathan	7F	1	1	1	_ \	1	1	1	\sim	1	- X -	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Pope, Martin	7F	1	1	1	_ \	1	_ \	1	$-\lambda_{-}$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Sanson, Kyla	7F	1	1	1	$-\lambda$	1	× 1	1	$-\lambda_{-}$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Simms, Tiffany	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	$-\lambda$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Talk, Joe	7F	1	$-\lambda$	1	\sim	1	$\sim \lambda$	1	$-\lambda$	1	× 1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Tee, Julie	7F	1	1	1	1	1	× 1	1	$-\lambda_{-}$	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Watling, Lucy	7F	1	× 1	1	_ \	1	- X	1	$-\lambda_{-}$	1	- X -	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ	ŧ
Weston, Cameron	7F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ŧ	ŧ	#	ŧ



More Information: Edit Marks Routine on page 69

Printing Manual Absence Sheets

The manual absence sheet should be printed on plain paper. The sheet lists the names of the relevant students and the dates of absence, plus missing marks (if the **Absence sheets to include pupils with missing marks** option has been selected via **Tools | Setup | Attendance Setup | Module Setup**). A list of absence codes and their meanings is shown at the bottom of the sheet.

1. Select **Reports | Lesson Monitor | Manual Entry | Print Absence Sheet** to display the **Manual Absence Sheet** browser.

🚸 Manual <i>l</i>	Absence Sheet							
Search 🚘	Print						🙆 Help	💥 Close
From w/b 1	3/03/2017 5 to w/b 13/03/2017	Grou	р Туре	Reg Group	•]		
Title M	lanual Absence Sheet	Nur	nber of sessions per line					
			 Multiple sessions 					
			Single session					
Short Name	Description							-
7A	7A							
78	7B							
7C	7C							1
7D	7D							
7E	7E							
7F	7F							
8A	8A							
8B	8B							
8C	8C							
8D	8D							
8E	8E							
8F	8F							
9A	9A							
9B	9B							
Select All	Deselect All							

 A default date range of school week beginning next Monday to school week beginning next Monday is displayed. If a different date range is required, enter the appropriate week beginning dates in the From w/b and to w/b fields or click the Calendar buttons and select the required dates.

💈 Calendar button

- 3. By default, the **Group Type** is displayed as **Reg Group**. If a different **Group Type** is required, select the required group from the drop-down list then click the **Search** button to refresh the display.
- 4. A default **Title** (i.e. Manual Absence Sheet) is displayed, which can be edited if required.
- 5. Select the required number of sessions per line by selecting the appropriate radio button:
 - Multiple sessions several sessions of continuous absence e.g. Tues PM to Thur AM
 - Single sessions
- 6. Double-click the required group name or highlight the required group names then click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

To select more than one group, hold down the **Ctrl** key and click the required group names to highlight them. The **Select All** button and **Deselect All** button (located at the bottom left-hand side of the browser) can also be used, if required.

08| Printing Manual Entry Sheets

7. Select the required print criteria and click the **OK** button to produce the report.

Manual Absence Shee	t							
Reg Group 7A								
Mr B Kinross								
English Room 3								
Printed on 06/03/2017 at 02:26	;							
Name	Rea	From		To	Mark	1		
Ashfield, Angela	7A	23/05/2017 AM		23/05/2017 PM				
Ashton, Harry	7A	23/05/2017 AM		23/05/2017 PM				
Benter, Francessca	7A	23/05/2017 AM		23/05/2017 PM				
Bhaumik, Tarik	7A	23/05/2017 AM		23/05/2017 PM				
Blackett, Yoland	7A	23/05/2017 PM		23/05/2017 PM				
				Key to c	odes			
/ Present (AM)			I	Illness (not me	d/dental	appoints)	т	Traveller absence
\ Present (PM)			J	Interview			U	Late (after registers closed)
B Educated off site (no	ot dual	reg)	L	Late (before re	g closed)	v	Educational visit
C Other authorised circ	cumstanc	es	М	Medical/Dental	appointm	ents	W	Work experience
D Dual Registration (At	tending	(other site)	N	No reason yet p	rovided	for absence	ŧ	School closed to pupils & staff
	Excluded (No alt prov made) O Unauthorised circumstances			Unauthorised ci	rcumstan	ces	Y	Enforced closure
-	v made)		noliday (agreed) P Approved sporting activity					
-		eed)	₽	Approved sporti	ng activ	ity	х	Non-compulsory school age absence
E Excluded (No alt prov	day (agr	eed)	P R		-	ity	X Z	



More Information:

Edit Marks Routine on page 69

Attendance Codes	163
Running a Screen Based Report	169
Selecting a Group Type	171
Removing Items from the Report Header/Footer	172
Attendance Year Report	173

Attendance Codes

Session Registration Codes in England

The following session registration codes are used in England and are all non-editable.

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Legal Meaning	Physical Meaning
/ \	Present / = am \ = pm	Present	Present	In for whole session
В	Educated off site (NOT Dual registration)	Approved Educational Activity	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session
С	Other authorised circumstances (not covered by another appropriate code/description)	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
D	Dual registration (attending other establishment)	Attendance not required	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session
E	Excluded (No alternative provision made)	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
G	Family Holiday (NOT agreed <u>or</u> days in excess of agreement)	Unauthorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
Н	Family Holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Legal Meaning	Physical Meaning
I	Illness (NOT medical or dental etc. appointments)	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
J	Interview	Approved Educational Activity	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session
L	Late (before registration closed)	Present	Present	Late for session
М	Medical/Dental appointments	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
N	No reason yet provided for absence	Unauthorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
Ο	Unauthorised Absence (not covered by any other code/description)	Unauthorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
Ρ	Approved sporting activity	Approved Educational Activity	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session
R	Religious observance	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
S	Study leave	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
т	Traveller absence	Authorised Absence	Absent	Out for whole session
U	Late (after registration closed)	Unauthorised Absence	Absent	Late for session
v	Educational visit or trip	Approved Educational Activity	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session
W	Work experience	Approved Educational Activity	Attending approved educational activity	Out for whole session

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Legal Meaning	Physical Meaning
x	Non-compulsory school-age absence	Not counted in possible attendances	Absent	Out for whole session
Y	Unable to attend due to exceptional circumstances	Not counted in possible attendances	Unable to attend due to exceptional circumstances or not attending because the students have a different school year to other students in the school.	Out for whole session
z	Do not use	Authorised Absence	Student not registered at the school	Out for whole session
#	Planned whole or partial school closure	Not counted in possible attendances	No session held	Out for whole session

Session Registration Codes in Wales

The following session registration codes are used in Wales.

Code	English Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
1	Present (AM)	present	in for whole session
١	Present (PM)	present	in for whole session
В	Educated off site.	approved educational activity	out for whole session
с	Other authorised circumstances.	authorised absence	out for whole session
D	Dual registration - Student attending another establishment including Traveller children who are attending another school at which they are registered.	attendance not required	out for whole session
E	Excluded from school.	authorised absence	out for whole session
F	Agreed extended family holiday (over 10 days).	authorised absence	out for whole session

Code	English Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
G	Family holiday (not agreed or days in excess of agreement).	unauthorised absence	out for whole session
н	Agreed family holiday (up to 10 days).	authorised absence	out for whole session
I	Illness	authorised absence	out for whole session
J	Interview	approved educational activity	out for whole session
L	Late (before registers closed).	present	late for session
м	Medical or Dental appointment.	authorised absence	out for whole session
N	No reason yet provided for absence.	unauthorised absence	out for whole session
0	Any absence with no satisfactory explanation, in the school's view, provided.	unauthorised absence	out for whole session
Ρ	Sporting activity.	approved educational activity	out for whole session
R	Religious observance.	authorised absence	out for whole session
S	Study leave.	authorised absence	out for whole session
т	Traveller absence.	authorised absence	out for whole session
U	Late arrival (after close of registration).	unauthorised absence	late for session
v	Educational visit or trip.	approved educational activity	out for whole session
w	Work experience.	approved educational activity	out for whole session
x	Untimetabled sessions for non-compulsory school age students.	attendance not required	out for whole session

Code	English Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
Y	Partial and enforced closure of the school.	attendance not required	out for whole session
z	Students not yet on school roll.	attendance not required	out for whole session
#	School closed to all students - e.g. INSET days.	attendance not required	out for whole session
-	All should attend/no mark recorded.	no mark	no mark for session

Session Registration Codes in Northern Ireland

The following session registration codes are used in Northern Ireland and are all non-editable.

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
/ \	Present / = (AM) \ = (PM)	Present	In for whole session
A	Artistic Endeavour	Present	In for whole session
В	Bereavement	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
С	Suspended	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
D	Did not provide a reason	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session
F	Family Holiday (agreed)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
G	Family Holiday (NOT agreed)	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session
н	Other Absence	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session
I	Illness (not medical or dental appointments)	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
L	Late (before registration closed)	Present	Late for session
м	Medical/Dental appointments	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
N	No reason yet provided for absence	Unauthorised Absence	Out for whole session
0	Other exceptional circumstances	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
Ρ	Approved sporting activity	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
R	Religious observance	Authorised Absence	Out for whole session
S	Study leave	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
U	Late (after registration closed)	Unauthorised Absence	Late for session
v	Educational Visit	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
w	Work experience	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
x	Only staff should attend	Attendance not required	Out for whole session
Y	Exceptional closure	Attendance not required	Not required to be in school
!	No attendance required	Attendance not required	Out for whole session
#	Holiday for all	Attendance not required	Out for whole session
*	Not on roll	Attendance not required	Out for whole session
-	All should attend/No mark recorded	No mark	No mark for session
1	AEP (ELB)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
2	Home/hospital tuition (ELB)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
3	Elective Home Education	Attendance not required	Out for whole session
4	Pupil Referral Unit	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session

Code	Brief Description	Statistical Meaning	Physical Meaning
5	Another mainstream school (EF)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
6	Training Organisation (EF)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
7	FE College (EF)	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
8	Intensive Support Learning Unit	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session
9	CAMHS	Approved Educational Activity	Out for whole session

Running a Screen Based Report

The examples given here are based on the Display Marks routine. However, the process for running a screen based report is very similar in all routines.

- 1. Click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.
- 2. The **Use a predefined layout** and **Output to a web browser** options are selected by default.

Run a Screen Based Report		2 X
Layout Options		
Use a predefined layout	Letters Created	▼
Supply your own layout		
Output raw XML		
Output Options		
Output to a web browser		
Output to a file		
		OK Cancel

- Specify the preferred layout option by selecting the appropriate radio button.
 - Use a predefined layout

Select the required option from the drop-down list. The options displayed will vary depending on the functionality being used at the time, e.g. **Week View** and **Month View** will be displayed in the drop-down list, when using the Display Marks functionality.

Supply your own layout

This option is available for schools that prefer a report layout that is different to the default layout available in SIMS. Before selecting this option, an XSL file (recommended for the production of a printed output from XML) must have been created.

....

Enter the location of the XSL file in the associated field.

Alternatively, click the **Browser** button to display the **Select a Layout File** dialog. Navigate to and highlight the layout file and click the **Open** button to return to the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

ayout Options	
Use a predefined layout	
Supply your own layout	X:\Own_Layout_Report.XsL
Output raw XML	
Output Options	
Output to a web browser	
Output to a file	

Browser button

Output raw XML

This option outputs data that is stored in the SIMS database as raw XML data. This can then be imported into another application, e.g. Microsoft[®] XL, and formatted to the individual school's requirements.

4. Specify the preferred output option by selecting the appropriate radio button.

• Output to a web browser

The default option produces a report in HTML format and displays it in your default web browser.

Run a Screen Based Report	8 ×
Layout Options	
Use a predefined layout	
Supply your own layout	X:\0wn_Layout_Report.XsL
Output raw XML	
Output Options	
 Output to a web browser 	
Output to a file	
	OK Cancel

Output to a file

This option produces a report in XML format to the location specified.

Enter the location where the .XML file should be saved.

Alternatively, click the **Browser** button to display the **Save As** dialog. Navigate to the required location and enter a **File Name**. Click the **Save** button to return to the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.

Run a Screen Based Report			S ×
Layout Options			
Use a predefined layout			
Supply your own layout			
Output raw XML			
Output Options			
Output to a web browser			
Output to a file	X:\File_Outputt.XML		
		ОК	Cancel

5. Click the **OK** button to produce the report.

Selecting a Group Type

Many routines provide the option to specify the group type. A default group type based on the most typically used group for that routine, is always displayed. However, the setting can be changed by selecting from the **Group Type** drop-down list.

Group Type	Year Group 👻	
	Whole School	
	Year Group	
	Reg Group	
	Academic Class	
	House	
	User-defined group	
	Discover	
	Individual Students	-
	My Groups	

IMPORTANT NOTE: If the **Group Type** is changed, the **Search** button <u>must</u> be clicked to refresh the display.

The following options are available:

Whole School

Whole School Selected is displayed in the **Description** column in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the whole school.

Year Group

The short name and description of each year group are displayed in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected year group(s).

Reg Group

The short name and description of each registration group are displayed in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected registration group(s).

Academic Class

The class name, class description, main teacher, subject, year group and national curriculum year, of each academic class are displayed in the browser.

• When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected item(s).

House

The short name and description of each house are displayed in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected house(s).

User-defined Group

A short name and description of groups created via **Focus | Groups |** User Defined Groups are displayed in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected User-defined group(s).

Discover

User-defined groups can be created in Discover for use in SIMS. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected group(s).

Individual Student

The name, year group, registration group, house, gender and admission number of each on-roll student is displayed in the browser. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected student(s).

My Groups

The short name, description and group type of any registration group, year group or academic class to which the user has been assigned is displayed in the browser. Any user defined group for which the user is a Supervisor is also displayed. When the routine is run, data is returned for the selected group(s).

Removing Items from the Report Header/Footer

Attendance 7 reports are produced in XML (eXtensibe Markup Language) and displayed in your default web browser, from where they can be printed. The header and footer are set by the Page Setup routine in your browser.

Removing Page Numbers from the Report Header

To remove the page numbers from the report header using Internet Explorer, e.g. on an individual student report that is being sent home:

- 1. Select the required report criteria.
- 2. Click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.
- 3. Ensure that the **Output to a web browser** radio button is selected, then click the **OK** button to display the report in Internet Explorer.
- 4. Select File | Page Setup and delete Page &p of &P from the Header field.
- 5. Select **File | Print** to print the report.

Removing the File Name from the Report Header

To remove the file name from the report footer using Internet Explorer, e.g. file://C:\\Documents and Settings\\ablacker\\Local Settings\\Temp\\rpttmp.html:

- 1. Select the required report criteria.
- 2. Click the **Print** button to display the **Run a Screen Based Report** dialog.
- 3. Ensure that the **Output to a web browser** radio button is selected, then click the **OK** button to display the report in Internet Explorer.
- 4. Select File | Page Setup and delete &u from the Footer field.
- 5. Select **File | Print** to print the report.

NOTE: For guidance on navigating to files on your local workstation when you are working in a <u>Hosted</u> environment, please contact your System Manager or local Support.

Attendance Year Report

The ability to print a report detailing the Attendance year is no longer included with the Attendance reports. Instead a pre-defined report is available via the **Reports** menu. The report includes the start and finish dates for each term and half-term along with any planned occasional closure dates within the term dates.

- 1. Select **Reports | Run Report** to display the **Report** browser.
- 2. Select Focus | Diary from the navigation tree.
- 3. Select the **SEF A29 Term Dates and closures** report from the right-hand list.
- 4. Enter the parameter values for the report, e.g. Start date is between 04 September 2019 and 04 September 2020.
- 5. Click the **OK** button to generate the report.

Example of the report content:

Category	Event type	Start date	End date
Half-Term	Half-Term Holiday	21 October 2019	25 October 2019
Spring Term	Term	06 January 2020	03 April 2020
Half-Term	Half-Term Holiday	10 February 2020	14 February 2020
Summer Term	Term	21 April 2020	17 July 2020
Bank Holiday	Public Holiday	04 May 2020	04 May 2020
Half-Term	Half-Term Holiday	25 May 2020	29 May 2020



Additional Resources:

Designing and Running Reports handbook *SIMS Pre-Defined Reports Catalogue*

Index

Α

absence sheets	
include missing marks	
manual entry161	
absences	
recording reasons for absence	
unexplained absences73	
accepted applicants	
visibility switch9	
accessing registers	
from home page 30	
via focus menu31	
achievements	
adding notes and documents	
deleting involvement	
editing involvement details	
recording	
activating	
lesson codes 15	
adding	
additional identification columns5, 41	
extra names added to session	
registers128	
extra names to registers	
lesson code14	
registration marks	
report card details	
via the register 58	
alternative curriculum activities	
conflicting marks 40	
registration marks 40	
reports 40	
withdrawn into 40	
applicants	
including accepted69, 92, 129	
attaching	
letter to the DMS157	
letters to the DMS152	

attendance
year report173
attendance codes
maintaining11
attendance letters
printing152
attendance summary
configuring home page111

В

b	behaviour incidents		
	adding another member of staff	51	
	adding notes and documents	55	
	adding via the register	58	
	bulk editing involvement details	54	
	deleting involvement	58	
	editing an individual's involvement		
	details	57	
	editing involvement details	57	
	recording	46	
boarders			
	exclusion	8	

С

class photograph
viewing 61
cloning
letter templates148
code over date range
entering 82
codes
editing13
maintaining11
comments
entering 44
configuring
attendance summary111
home page111
conflicting lesson marks
resolving121
copying

I| Index

reasons for absence from sessions to lessons	23
creating	
exceptional circumstances	92
letter templates1	.43

D

de-activating	
lesson codes 15	
dealing with	
extra names added to session registers128	
missing marks79	
part-time students 17	
unexplained absences73	
defaults for specific routines	
setup 5	
defining	
generic letter template151	
late codes 17	
letter templates143	
deleting	
exceptional circumstances	
letter templates147	
dinner money register 66	
display marks routine	
display of names6	
displaying registers	
via focus menu 31	
via home page 30	
DMS	
attaching letters 152, 157	
double periods	
entering marks 33	
lessons without rooms	

E

earliest marks
copy earliest marks to session
setting up 24
edit marks routine
editing marks 71

first day calling	73
reasons for absence	73
selecting students	69
editing	
exceptional circumstances	95
future lessons	65
historical lessons	64
lesson codes	15
reason for change of mark1	29
session codes	13
session marks	. 5
entering	
a code over a date range	82
a weekly pattern	83
comments	44
future lessons	65
reasons for absence	73
registration marks	33
report card details	58
exceptional circumstances (England)	
creating	92
deleting	96
editing	95
excluding	
boarder	. 8
student outside school age	. 8
extra names	
adding to registers	43
viewing1	
_	

F

first day calling	73
future marks	65

G

group type	
selecting1	71

Η

headers and footers
reports172
historical marks64

I| Index

Home Page

accessing the register	30
attendance summary	111
changing panel order	L16
configuring	111
removing panels	116

I.

identification columns
adding5, 41
including
accepted applicants69, 92, 129
missing marks on absence sheets9
inserting
merge fields in letter templates143
intervention column
displaying non-default column
setting up default column5

L

late codes
defining 17
lesson code
adding 14
lesson codes
activating/de-activating15
editing15
lesson marks
resolving conflicting marks121
lesson monitor option
setup 20
lesson plans
viewing 66
letter template
generic
defining151
letter templates
cloning148
defining151
deleting147
letters

letters created report	.157
printing	.152
licensing requirements	3
linking to other SIMS areas	66

Μ

maintaining
attendance codes 11
managing exceptional circumstances 92
manual absence sheet
printing161
manual entry
printing a register159
marking the register 33
marks
adding/editing33, 69
dealing with missing marks
entering a weekly pattern
entering a weekly pattern minimum os
marksheets
marksheets
marksheets viewing

Ν

name	display	 6
name	display	 (

0

OMR
visibility switch9
opening registers
via focus menu 31
via home page 30
ordering
names in reg group list6

I| Index

Ρ

panels

changing order on home page	116
removing from home page	116
part-time students	17
pattern of registration and periods	
setup	20
pattern of weekly marks	83
photograph	
viewing class photograph	61
previous marks	64
printing	
attendance letters	152
manual absence sheet	161
manual register	159
printing	169
pupil premium indicator	41

R

reason for change of mark
editing129
setting up a default 10
reasons for absence
entered by school office
entering73
recording
behaviour and achievements
minutes late 62
reasons for absence73
refreshing data29, 69
registers
accessing via focus menu
accessing via home page
adding extra names 43
registration sheets
manual entry159
removing
items from a report header/footer172
panels from home page116
report card
adding/editing details58

via the register 58
reports
letters created157
removing
headers and footers items172
resolving
conflicting lesson marks121
running
screen based report169

S

school office
entering reason for absence
screen based report
running169
selecting
group type171
late codes 17
session and lesson marks
viewing analysis106
session codes
editing13
registration codes, list of163
session marks
edit number of weeks 5
viewing analysis101
session registers
adding extra names128
session registration codes11
setting up
absence sheets9
adding a lesson code 14
attendance codes 11
default for specific routines 5
default reason for change of mark 10
defaults for specific routines5
display of names6
earliest marks to count as session marks24
exclude from attendance8
late codes17

I | Index

lesson monitor options 20
lessons without rooms 24
part-time students 17
registration and periods 20
visibility switches9
show OMR entry
visibility switch9
showing
house after name 6
preferred forename instead of legal
forename6
specifying
visibility switches9

Т

taking the register
entering marks 33
show accepted applicants9
template
generic
defining143
templates
cloning148
defining143
deleting147
timetable cycle
more than one week 86
toggle marks on click
visibility switch9
treat as one group 69, 74, 79

U

unexplained absences 73	
User Defined Fields 5	

V
viewing
analysis of session and lesson marks106
analysis of session marks101
class photograph 61
extra names on registers126
future lessons65

historical lessons	64
registers	
via focus menu	31
via home page	30
visability switches	9
show accepted applicants	9
show OMR entry	9
toggle marks on click	9

W

weekly pattern of marks	
entering	83
writing lesson marks to sessions	22